



Rail Accident Investigation Branch







# Annual Report 2008



This report is published in accordance with:

- the Railway Safety Directive 2004/49/EC;
- the Railways and Transport Safety Act 2003; and
- the Railways (Accident Investigation and Reporting) Regulations 2005.

#### © Crown copyright 2009

You may re-use this document/publication (not including departmental or agency logos) free of charge in any format or medium. You must re-use it accurately and not in a misleading context. The material must be acknowledged as Crown copyright and you must give the title of the source publication. Where we have identified any third party copyright material you will need to obtain permission from the copyright holders concerned. This document/publication is also available at www.raib.gov.uk.

Any enquiries about this publication should be sent to:

RAIB	Email: enquiries@raib.gov.uk
The Wharf	Telephone: 01332 253300
Stores Road	Fax: 01332 253301
Derby UK	Website: www.raib.gov.uk
DE21 4BA	_

This report is published by the Rail Accident Investigation Branch, Department for Transport.

#### **Preface**

#### Preface

This is the Rail Accident Investigation Branch's (RAIB) annual report for the calendar year 2008. It is produced in accordance with the Railways (Accident Investigation and Reporting) Regulations 2005 (SI1992) and also meets the requirement of the European Railway Safety Directive (2004/49/EC).

- Section 1 explains the background and organisation of the RAIB and sets out its aims, statutory duties and scope of accidents investigated.
- Section 2 provides details of the RAIB's investigatory work opened in 2008.
- Section 3 provides a brief overview of progress of actions taken to implement recommendations made in RAIB's reports by the parties identified as the responsible duty-holders, and an analysis of the causes of accidents.
- Section 4 provides a summary of other Branch activities.
- Section 5 contains the annexes which provide reference material as well as details of completed investigations, investigations opened in 2007 but not completed at the end of 2008, and the status of recommendations.

This page is left intentionally blank



# **RAIB Annual Report**

2008

# Contents

Chief Inspector's foreword	6
1. Introduction to the Rail Accident Investigation Branch	8
2. Operations	16
3. Analysis of recommendations and causes	23
4. Other Branch activities	33
Annex A – List of investigations opened in 2006 and completed in 2008	35
List of investigations opened in 2006 and completed in 2008	35
List ofinvestigations opened and completed in 2008	36
Annex B – Summary of investigations opened in 2007 but not completed by 31.12.2008	37
Summary of investigations opened in 2008 but not completed by 31.12.2008	37
Annex C – Recommendation Progress Report	40
Annex C – Appendix 1 – Statistics, recommendations from reports published in 2006, with a status of open or complete in the RAIB 2007 Annual Report	41
Annex C – Appendix 2 – Statistics, recommendations from reports published in 2007, with a status of open or complete in the RAIB 2007 Annual Report	42
Annex C – Appendix 3 – Statistics, recommendations made in 2008 and status	43
Annex C – Appendix 4 – Recommendations made in 2008 to end implementer	44
Annex C – Appendix 5 – Recommendations made in 2006 that had an open or complete status from the 2007 Annual Report	45
Annex C – Appendix 6 – Recommendation made in 2007 that had an open or complete status from the 2007 Annual Report	64
Annex C – Appendix 7 – Recommendation made in 2008	120
Annex C – Appendix 8 – Recommendations closed by ORR between January 2009 and 01 May 2009	164
Annex C – Appendix 9 – List of investigations published in 2008	165
Annex D – Summary of schedules and notification requirements for accident and incidents on UK railways (annexes to the regulations)	166
Annex D – Appendix 1 – Summary of schedules and notification requirements for accident and incidents in the Channel Tunnel	167
Annex E – Statistics: summary of investigations by type and industry sector	168
Annex F – Glossary of abbreviations and acronyms	169
Annex G – Glossary of terms	169
Annex H – Annual Report feedback form	173

#### **Chief Inspector's foreword**

#### **Chief Inspector's foreword**

This is the Rail Accident Investigation Branch's (RAIB) fourth Annual Report. By the end of December 2008, the end of this reporting period, the Branch had been operational for 38 months.

The aim of the Branch is to improve the safety of the public, rail passengers and rail staff by investigating accidents and near misses on the UK's railways. This includes the mainline railway, metros, tramways and heritage railways.

The Annual Report provides an opportunity to share information about the work and findings of the RAIB, and to publish the actions that have been taken in response to our safety recommendations.

In February 2007 a rail accident occurred in Grayrigg, Cumbria where sadly, a lady lost her life, and 30 others were seriously injured. Last year was a particularly busy period for the Branch, the Grayrigg investigation, published in October 2008, generated a considerably higher workload than the other investigations we have undertaken to date. Nevertheless, during 2008, the Branch commenced 31 new investigations and published 27 reports and 3 bulletins. At this time we were still establishing our organisation and only operating with 75% of our intended compliment of investigators. The further staff, who will largely complete our establishment, are joining us now in 2009; they will join the investigator team once they complete their training.

I am pleased that we continue to have a very positive relationship with the organisations in the industry whose interest and engagement play a significant part in the success of our investigations.

The safety arrangements in the UK are such that for the vast majority of RAIB recommendations it is the Safety Authority's responsibility to ensure the industry takes appropriate measures. The RAIB's follow up on recommendations is limited to when this is relevant to a further investigation.

The feedback from the Office of Rail Regulation (ORR), the safety authority for the majority of the UK's railway system, indicates that for those recommendations where they have concluded their follow up, indicates there has been a running average of 98% reported as accepted and either implemented or in the process of implementation. The Branch is therefore bringing about positive changes and improvements to safety.

The RAIB has now reached a very interesting juncture. In earlier RAIB annual reports I have remarked that because we have not been operational for long, and because we do not investigate all accidents on UK's railways, we have not had a large data set on which to base observations. However, from the number of investigations we have now completed, there is clear evidence that some types of accident are recurring for the same or similar reasons; in some cases it is because the RAIB's previous recommendations have yet to be implemented, or that they have not been implemented fully. The RAIB is now finding in more recent investigations that we are identifying the need for the same preventative measures as we have previously recommended. There are a number of key areas of industry activity where this has occurred including:

- worksite planning and management;
- management of fatigue for safety critical staff;
- planning possessions and the weaknesses in the arrangements for conveying key information to safety critical staff;
- inspection standards for track and related guidance to staff;

- location and signage of decision points at crossings, examination and assessment of risks associated with crossings and design for good sighting; and
- management and operation of Road Rail vehicles.

These occurrences, which we have already brought to Network Rail's attention, are a powerful message to the industry about the ongoing risks. Through its reports, the RAIB continues to bring recurring issues to the industry's attention and believes that greater benefit can be obtained if our investigation reports, and their own, are considered in a wider context rather than just treating each report in isolation.

Due to the timing of publication of the RAIB's report into the Grayrigg accident the feedback on the recommendations is not covered in this Annual Report. In view of the seriousness of that accident, I feel this foreword would not be complete if it did not include comment on the status of delivery of the recommendations. The main focus of our recommendations concerned the design and maintenance of track points, and Network Rail's safety management systems. Throughout the investigation, the RAIB worked closely with the industry and the ORR, and our emerging findings and areas of recommendations were made known to the industry as the investigation progressed.

However, at the time of this publication, 11 months after the RAIB's Grayrigg recommendations were published, for those recommendations where the industry have indicated that they intend to take measures, or believe that they have already taken sufficient action, the RAIB is not yet aware of the full details or the implementation timeframes. The ORR has reported that Network Rail has indicated to them that it has completed 15 of the 22 recommendations directed to Network Rail. However, the ORR is still in the process of satisfying itself whether the RAIB's recommendations have been properly acted upon. The exception is for one recommendation made to Network Rail concerning working hours of staff engaged in safety critical work; in this case the ORR has stated that it does not intend to exercise its powers to require action of Network Rail.

The RAIB is in dialogue with the ORR to secure greater clarity; it is the ORR's sanction to follow up the recommendations made to industry.

I believe the RAIB has achieved a great deal to date; and because each year, we get further insight through our investigations, I believe our potential for improving safety, and for helping those involved in accidents, increases.

Our thanks go to those organisations and individuals who have worked with us during the year. Their involvement in our work is vital to our investigations improving railway safety. I also thank my team for their commitment to the Branch's work and whose achievements are described in this report.

On a more personal note, I would like to pay particular tribute to those who have been injured or bereaved for the immensely constructive manner in which they have engaged with us. Their reaction to our work is both humbling and rewarding.

Carolyn Griffiths Chief Inspector of Rail Accidents 30 September 2009

# 1. Introduction to the Rail Accident Investigation Branch



Figure 1: View of the train following collision with the footbridge, Barrow on Soar Report 18/2008.

'Our aim is to improve safety on the UK's railways by conducting accident investigations, that are independent and do not apportion blame or liability, and making recommendations to prevent similar accidents in the future.'

مصاليه

#### Role

The RAIB is independent of the government, the railway industry, the safety authorities and prosecuting bodies. The Chief Inspector reports directly to the Secretary of State on matters concerning accident investigation. The RAIB is part of the Department for Transport, but is functionally and operationally independent.

The RAIB is not a prosecuting body. Its investigations are focused solely on improving safety and do not apportion blame or liability. Breaches of legislation are dealt with by other organisations, primarily the police and safety authorities and none of their statutory duties have been changed by the creation of the RAIB.

The legal framework under which the RAIB operates is found in the:

- Railways and Transport Safety Act 2003, referred to as 'the Act' in the remainder of this report;
- Railways (Accident Investigation and Reporting) Regulations 2005 (SI1992); referred to as 'the Regulations' in the remainder of this report; and
- European Railway Safety Directive (2004/49/EC).

#### Aims

The RAIB aims:

- to improve the safety of the railways and prevent railway accidents and incidents by:
  - carrying out investigations to determine the causes and circumstances of accidents and incidents, along with any other factors that contributed to the event or made the outcome worse;
  - making evidence based recommendations to reduce the likelihood and mitigate the consequences of similar accidents and incidents occurring in the future; and
  - improving standards of rail accident and incident investigation through the development of best practice and improved methods of investigation;
- to satisfy the public in general, railway users in particular, and the railway industry, that rail accidents are being independently and professionally investigated, and that recommendations to prevent recurrences are being made to the persons or organisations best placed to implement them;
- to fulfil the requirements of the relevant parts of the European Railway Safety Directive by:
  - co-operating and assisting in rail accident investigations with other member states; and
  - $\circ$  sharing findings and best practice with other member states.



*Figure 2: Collision between a train and tractor on crossing XL202 near Limavady Junction, Northern Ireland (Report 10/2008)* 

#### **Geographic territory**

The RAIB provides a rail accident investigation service for the whole of Great Britain and Northern Ireland.

## Introduction to the Rail Accident Investigation branch

#### Types of railway

The RAIB investigates accidents and incidents on the following systems:

- the national rail networks in Great Britain and Northern Ireland;
- the Channel Tunnel (in co-operation with its opposite number in France 'Bureau d'enquêtes sur les accidents de transport terrestre – BEA-TT');
- private freight only lines but excluding railways within industrial premises such as factories, freight terminals and quarries;
- metros this includes the London Underground, Tyne and Wear Metro, Docklands Light Railway and Strathclyde Partnership for Transport, subway;
- tramways;
- heritage railways running on track whose gauge exceeds 350 mm; and
- cable-hauled systems of 1 km or longer, specifically the Cairngorm Mountain Railway and the Great Orme Tramway.

#### Scope of accidents investigated

The RAIB is mandated by the Act to investigate any serious railway accident, as defined in the Regulations. In this context, a serious accident means an accident involving a derailment or collision of rolling stock which has an obvious impact on railway safety regulation or management of safety and includes such an accident that results in:

- the death of at least one person;
- serious injuries to five or more persons; or
- extensive damage to rolling stock, the infrastructure or the environment.

However, it is not required to investigate these accidents if they fall outside of the RAIB's general aim:

- to improve the safety of railways; and
- to prevent railway accidents and incidents.

The Act also provides the RAIB with the discretion to investigate less serious accidents and incidents, where the Branch believes that there may be safety lessons to be learnt, which could improve the safety of railways and prevent future accidents or incidents.



Collision damage to derailed locomotive



Derailed 3rd, 4th and 5th wagons

Figure 3: Locomotive struck by runaway train from quarry October 2008 RAIB Bulletin 3/2009

#### Accidents and incidents excluded from investigation

The RAIB will not investigate:

- worker accidents/incidents that are not associated with train movements and which are not relevant to the operation of the railway;
- accidents/incidents involving trespassers or suicides; or
- accident/incidents that occurs within an industrial curtilage.

#### Accident and incident notification

The Regulations require the notification of a range of accidents, from those resulting in serious injury and damage, through to incidents of "near miss". This enables the RAIB to investigate accidents or incidents, which under slightly different circumstances could have resulted in serious consequences, and to also identify repeats of similar events.

The Regulations place a duty on railway industry bodies (railway infrastructure managers, railway operators, or maintainers), whose staff or property is involved in an accident or incident, to notify the RAIB of certain types of accident or incident.

Details of the types of railway accidents and incidents that must be notified, along with the reporting timescales, are contained in Schedules to the Regulations. A summary of the schedules is included in Annex D. Schedules 1, 2 and 3 relate to accidents and incidents occurring on all rail systems, with the exception of the Channel Tunnel, which are covered in Schedules 4 and 5.

The occurrence of Schedule 1 and 4 incidents must be notified immediately to the RAIB. This enables the RAIB to react quickly if there is potential evidence at a site that may be important to the investigation and which may be perishable or otherwise disturbed with time.

The occurrence of Schedule 2 and 5 incidents, where immediate site attendance is not critical to the investigation, must be notified to the RAIB within three working days of the incident occurring.

Events that fall within the definitions of Schedule 3 are required to be notified to the RAIB on a monthly basis so the RAIB can monitor for emerging trends.

Full details of the legislation and the requirements regarding notification, and the RAIB response can be found in the RAIB document 'Guidance on the Railways (Accident Investigation and Reporting) Regulations 2005' at <u>www.raib.gov.uk</u>.

#### **RAIB's response to notifications**

The RAIB has a duty co-ordinator and a team of inspectors on call 24 hours a day, 365 days per year. On receiving notification of an accident or incident the duty co-ordinator will obtain sufficient further detail to decide whether RAIB will investigate. The duty co-ordinator will deploy inspectors to the site to conduct a preliminary examination, where there is perishable evidence or evidence that needs to be secured before releasing the site back to the industry.

It should be noted that following the initial emergency response, the regulations require that an accident site be preserved as closely as possible to its state immediately after the accident and nothing should be interfered with or moved without the consent of the RAIB inspector, unless there is an essential need for the police or safety authority to take action to secure evidence.

#### Introduction to the Rail Accident Investigation branch

On arrival at the site, inspectors will liaise with emergency services and other key industry stakeholders to plan and agree an initial evidence collection strategy that should enable the release of the site back to industry as quickly as possible.

The purpose of the preliminary examination is to gather sufficient information to enable the RAIB to make an informed decision about whether or not to conduct a full investigation. This decision will be based upon evaluation of the potential for safety lessons to be learned for the improvement of railway safety and the prevention of future accidents.

If the RAIB concludes that an investigation will not achieve this aim, the RAIB involvement ends. An example could be following a fatal accident at a level crossing, where it was confirmed that at the time of the accident the level crossing was working appropriate for the current type of use as designed, and the train was being driven correctly.

#### The investigation

RAIB investigations are conducted completely independently of any investigations by other parties, although the investigation may be side by side.

During the investigation the RAIB will share technical evidence and factual data arising from tests and examinations carried out by the RAIB, with industry stakeholders and other investigatory bodies. However, this will not include sharing information from witnesses as all the RAIB's witness statements are kept confidential.

#### The Report

On completion of the analysis, the RAIB produces a report that takes account of schedule 6 of the Regulations, which identifies the principal content of an accident report. Once the draft report is complete, the RAIB will consult as is required by the Regulations, with the industry stakeholders, safety authority, individuals and anyone to whom a recommendation may be directed, who were involved in the RAIB investigation.

The RAIB consults to verify the accuracy of the report and to give opportunity for the relevant parties to give additional considerations. The RAIB considers representations and will revise the report only if it considers that the changes are appropriate.

On completion the report is sent to the Secretary of State for Transport and published on the RAIB's website.

#### The recommendation process

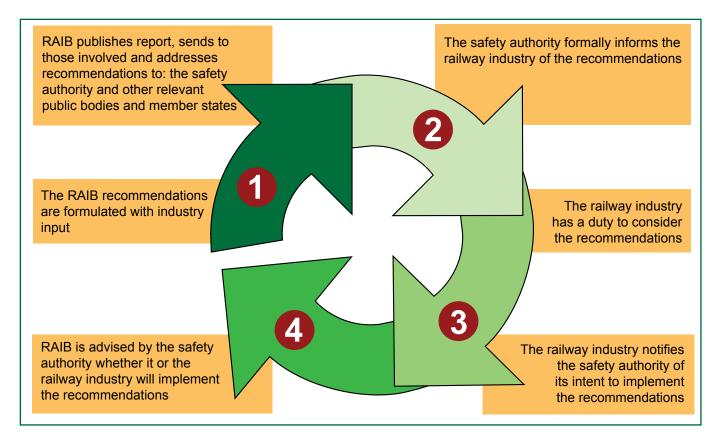
Recommendations are the prime output of the RAIB's investigations, and the RAIB can make recommendations to any organisation or person it thinks is best placed to implement the changes required. This includes railway and non-railway, private and public sector organisations. Those who are identified in the recommendations have a general and ongoing duty to comply with health and safety legislation, and need to take the RAIB's recommendations into account in ensuring the safety of their employees and others.

Introduction to the Rail Accident Investigation branch

The recommendations are also addressed to the relevant safety authority, or other public bodies where they are the end implementer. This is to enable these organisations to meet their duty, in accordance with the Regulations, to ensure that the recommendations are properly considered and appropriate action taken.

The Regulations also give the safety authority the power to require end implementers to provide full details of the measures they intend to take, or have taken, to implement the recommendations, the proposed timescales for implementation, and details on the progress made with implementation. This is to enable the safety authority to inform the RAIB of the measures taken. The exception is where the recommendations are made to a public body, in which case the public body must provide a response on the recommendation directly to the RAIB.

Feedback to the RAIB of the response and details of the action taken is very important to provide a clear view of the process and enable everyone to have a view of the safety improvements arising from the RAIB's investigations.



The possible responses that the end implementer may give to the safety authority, or in the case of public bodies directly to the RAIB, are:

- a. acceptance of the recommendation and a timetable for implementation;
- b. proposed alternative action this will include the reasons for the alternative action and a timetable for implementation; and
- c. rejection of the recommendation disagree with the end implementor's response and consider any appropriate action to ensure implementation.

Upon receipt of the end implementer's response the safety authority will:

- a. accept the response; or
- b. discuss, with the end implementer, a modification to its response or timetable; or
- c. reject the end implementer's response and consider potential enforcement.

Once the safety authority has considered and is satisfied with the end implementer's response, it will close the recommendation. This closure can occur when:

- a. the implementer has taken the measures necessary to satisfy the safety authority; or
- b. the safety authority has confidence in the work being completed and decides it will not further chase progress; or
- c. the implementer has decided to take no measures to effect the recommendation and the safety authority has considered this and is satisfied with the implementer's full explanation.

In accordance with the Regulations the RAIB publishes in this report details reported to it of measures taken in response to its recommendations; see Annex C.

#### Personnel

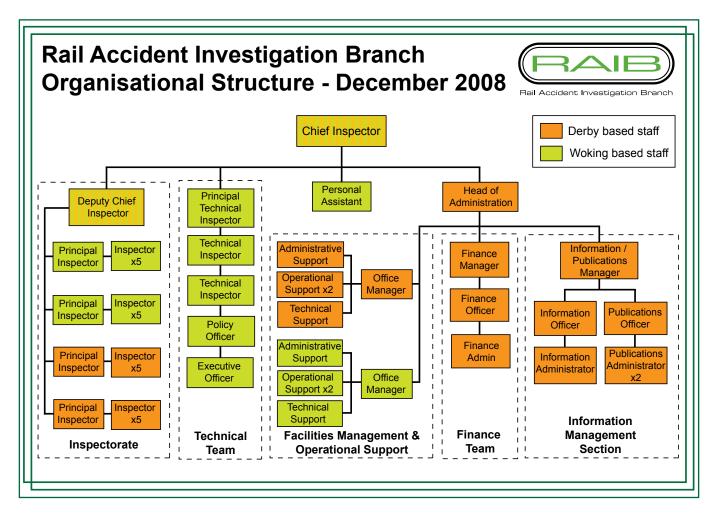
The RAIB has been established to operate with 54 personnel including 31 inspectors and 23 support staff.

The Branch is in the process of recruiting to the full inspector team strength. During 2008 three persons joined as inspectors and commenced the inspector training programme. By the end of 2008 there were 46 full time staff, including 21 support staff, located at the RAIB's Derby and Woking offices. A further recruitment campaign was launched in late 2008 with the aim of completing the complement of inspectors.

#### Further information about the RAIB

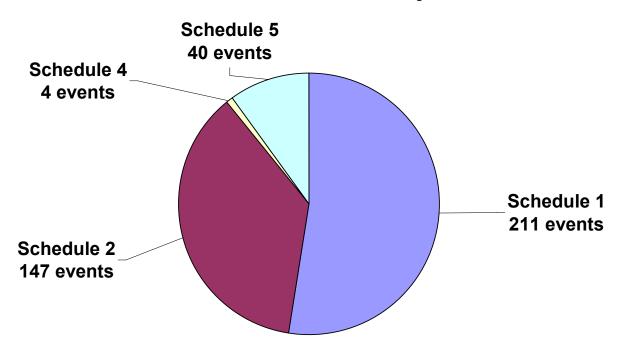
The RAIB has its own website, which contains details about the Branch relevant legislation; a register of the current RAIB investigations, brief reports on the initial findings from each accident or incident, and copies of the final investigation reports and safety bulletins.

Over 4500 members of the public have registered to receive news alerts from the RAIB. The address is www.raib.gov.uk and anyone can subscribe, free of charge, to automatically receive updates on investigations by email.



#### Number of notifications

In the period from 1 January to 31 December 2008 the RAIB received 352 notifications of railway accidents and incidents under Schedules 1 and 2 of the Regulations (see Annex D). A further 44 notifications were received under Schedules 4 and 5 for events occurring in the Channel Tunnel. Together these resulted in 61 immediate deployments of RAIB inspectors to the accident site to carry out a preliminary examination; of these 32 full RAIB investigations were started.



# **Incidents Notified in 2008 by Schedule**

#### Accident investigation reports published in 2007

The RAIB completed 27 investigations in 2008, including the investigation into the accident at Grayrigg in February 2007 which generated a considerably higher workload than other accidents and incidents investigated to date. A list of the investigation reports published in 2008 is included in Annex A.

For investigations started in 2007 and published in 2008 the average time from the date of the incident to publication was 12 months. For the 5 investigations started and published in 2008 the average time from the incident date to publication was 9 months. While the RAIB's aim is to publish reports within 12 months, the length of individual investigations can sometimes extend beyond this because of the complexity and scale of the investigation, and the Branch's overall workload of other investigations.

Details of the investigations opened and ongoing are at annexes A and B. Their recommendations and the recommendation implementation status as reported to the Branch can be found in Annex C.

In addition the RAIB is assisting its French counterpart, the Bureau d'Enquêtes sur les Accidents de Transport Terrestre (BEA-TT), in the investigation of an accident in the Channel Tunnel that occurred on 11 September 2008.

#### Accredited agents

The RAIB is a relatively small organisation, covering a large geographic area. However, there may be occasions when the RAIB requires assistance to ensure a rapid initial presence at the more remote locations that require attendance on site. For this purpose, the RAIB can ask the railway industry to assign specific industry personnel from its own staff, known as 'Accredited Agents', to act on behalf of the RAIB until inspectors arrive on site. Their role is limited to recording important perishable evidence, identifying other evidence that needs to be protected and providing the RAIB with early information from the site. Accredited Agents are trained, assessed and approved by the RAIB. At the end of 2008 the RAIB had 417 approved Agents at various locations throughout the UK. The arrangements have worked very well and have provided valuable assistance to the RAIB.

Accredited Agents were deployed to site by the RAIB Duty Co-ordinator on 11 occasions during 2008, including four derailments, on various systems, and four cases of staff struck by trains. Their assistance, which the RAIB gratefully acknowledges, has ensured that the most perishable evidence at the accident site, that would otherwise have been lost, was recorded.

# Incidents and accidents on the National Railway Network

The national railway network represents the largest railway system in the UK, and operates the fastest (apart from the high speed link to Europe) and heaviest trains. In 2008 the RAIB published 19 investigation reports concerning accidents and incidents on the national network in 2007, and commenced another 24 such investigations.

#### Interaction with road vehicles and pedestrians

The interaction of road vehicles with trains, and of pedestrians with trains, represent the greatest cause of loss of life on the railways of the UK. In the case of accidents on level crossings where there is no evidence of intent of suicide, or of clear misuse by a road vehicle driver, cyclist or pedestrian, the RAIB will carry out a preliminary examination of the scene; if the condition of the crossing, or other railway controlled features have the potential to either be causal or contributory<sup>1</sup> to the accident, the RAIB will normally carry out a full investigation.

There were four investigations started in 2005, four in 2006, one in 2007 and ten in 2008 concerning the interaction between trains and road vehicles or pedestrians.

During 2008 the RAIB published one report on the interaction of a road vehicle with the national railway system (when a lorry demolished a footbridge, which in turn derailed a passenger train at speed), and one concerning a pedestrian who was struck and killed on a footpath level crossing.

As a result of investigating a number of collisions on *User Worked Crossings* the RAIB commenced a 'class' investigation of safety at this type of crossing in 2008. It published this report in June 2009.

#### **Derailments**

Apart from two derailments that resulted from road vehicle issues (a lorry striking a bridge at Barrow-on-Soar, and a car running onto the track near Macclesfield), the RAIB commenced four investigations into derailments on the national network in 2008: all concerned freight trains. The RAIB commenced five investigations into derailments in 2005, thirteen in 2006, and seven in 2007.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> For definitions of factors affecting the occurrence of accidents/incidents see page 24

# Operations

During 2008 the RAIB published four reports on derailments of passenger trains on the national system. Two were associated with slips of earthworks in cuttings, and one was caused by the failure of a level crossing surface.

No-one was injured in any of these derailments.

The fourth passenger train derailment on which the RAIB reported was at Grayrigg in Cumbria on 23 February 2007, and led to the death of one passenger, as well as serious injuries to other passengers and members of the train crew. The immediate cause of the derailment was the failure of a set of points, and the RAIB's investigation identified shortcomings concerning the design and maintenance of the type of points involved, and also concerning Network Rail's overall management of safety issues regarding points.

The RAIB also published two reports on freight train derailments in 2008. One was caused by a combination of track and wagon defects, and the other by a combination of track and wagon defects, and the incorrect loading of a container train.

#### <u>Collisions</u>

The RAIB has not yet investigated any collisions between passenger trains on the national network.

#### <u>Doors</u>

The RAIB commenced one investigation concerning a train door incident on the national network in 2008; there were no such investigations started in 2005 or 2007, and two in 2006. The three investigations have each been into different door systems, with no common features found between them.

There were no reports published in 2008 concerning train doors on the national network.

#### Possession management

A 'possession' is when engineers close the line to carry out maintenance or renewal work.

The RAIB started one investigation concerning possession management on the national network in 2005, two in 2006, three in 2007, and three in 2008. One of these was an investigation into the use of road-rail vehicles on the national network, the second concerned a collision between two engineering trains, and the final one involved a passenger train hitting engineering equipment that had been placed on the line outside a possession.

There were two reports published on possession management issues on the national system during 2008. In one, due to a misunderstanding between those involved, a wagon was stabled on a gradient without the handbrake applied, and not coupled to any other vehicle. As the air pressure in the wagon's brakes leaked off it rolled down the gradient until it collided with a road rail vehicle, fortunately without casualties. In the second case, a track worker had removed the detonators that are provided to mark the end of possessions and was returning to his access point when he was struck and killed by a train. Whilst his own action in stating that he had cleared the protection while he was still on the track was the immediate cause of the accident, the RAIB welcomes Network Rail's proposals to remove the use of protection markers at the end of possessions, as this will greatly reduce the risk of staff to this sort of accident.

The RAIB remains concerned that information about the geographical limits of possessions, and how this information is conveyed to staff in a number of differing formats that are not mutually compatible, is a cause for misunderstanding that can lead to accidents. The RAIB made a recommendation as to how this might be addressed after an incident at Thirsk in 2006; the same issues were still present in its investigation into a similar incident at Acton in 2008, despite Network Rail having accepted the RAIB's original recommendation, and declared to the Office of Rail Regulation that it had been implemented. This information mis-match dates back to former British Rail functions, and appears to be a nationwide problem.

#### Staff accidents

The RAIB started one investigation concerning staff accidents on the national network in 2005, one in 2006, five in 2007 and, excluding the possession fatality referred to above, three in 2008. One of these involved staff inspecting a failed train, who were nearly struck by a train on the opposite line, and two were staff working on the line and being struck by trains after dark.

The RAIB published three reports concerning staff accidents in 2008. One was the near miss with a failed train referred to above. Both the other two involved staff working in the vicinity of points; one resulted in a fatality, and the other a serious, life-changing, injury. There was one such accident in 2005 and three in 2007. Two of these four accidents had fatal consequences.

The RAIB is particularly concerned about the safety of staff working on points while trains are running, following the staff accident at Leatherhead, and the derailment at Grayrigg.

#### Signals Passed at Danger (SPADs)

At the turn of the millennium SPADs represented the highest risk of a catastrophic accident on the UK national network. The introduction of the Train Protection and Warning System (TPWS) is estimated to have reduced this risk by approximately 90%. The RAIB only investigates the highest risk SPADs, which have significant potential to cause an accident.

The RAIB commenced one investigation into a SPAD in 2005, one in 2006, one in 2007, and none in 2008.

There was one report on a SPAD on the national system published during 2008. This concerned a high speed move at Didcot, where a collision was narrowly avoided. The RAIB made recommendations about the layout of the TPWS at the location, and about the braking rate of High Speed Trains.

#### <u>Other</u>

There were no other investigations started by the RAIB on the national network in 2005. However, there were ten other investigations in 2006, seven in 2007, and three in 2008. Two of these three concerned the loading of containers onto trains. In one case two containers blew off one train and five containers from another train at separate locations on the same night. In the second a container was sent by a route for which it was over-size, and struck a station canopy. The third investigation concerned the collapse of a temporary support on a newly installed, but still incomplete, bridge just outside Liverpool Street station in London.

The RAIB published five other investigations in 2008. These concerned runaway wagons after they were left uncoupled, overspeeding through a temporary speed restriction, two trains being on the same single line at the same time, a collision between a stanchion on a freight wagon and a passenger train, and Network Rail's management of earthworks.

# Light railways (Tramways)

Six towns or cities in the UK currently have tram systems. In 2008 the RAIB commenced two investigations on light rail systems, and published one report on them.

#### Interaction with road vehicles and pedestrians

The RAIB started one investigation into the interaction with road vehicles and pedestrians on a light railway in 2005, one in 2006 and one in 2008; there were no such investigations started in 2007. The investigation commenced in 2008 concerned a cyclist who lost his life when he was struck by a tram at a level crossing.

#### **Derailments**

The RAIB commenced one investigation into a light rail derailment in 2005, four in 2006, one in 2007 and one in 2008. This concerned a derailment on the Manchester system.

There was one report published in 2008 on an accident that occurred in 2007, also concerning a derailment on the Manchester system. This was caused by the condition of the track, and the RAIB has now investigated three such derailments. The RAIB is concerned about the information provided to those maintaining this system, and repeated postponement or delay in carrying out track repairs to the system. The RAIB welcomes the Greater Manchester Passenger Transport Executive's decision to entirely renew the track on the street running section of this tramway, work on which is now taking place.

#### **Metros**

There are four metro systems in the UK. London Underground is the largest of these by a considerable margin, and is the second largest railway system in the UK.

The RAIB commenced three investigations in 2006, four in 2007, and one in 2008; there were no investigations started in 2005. The 2008 investigation concerned the derailment of a train on the Docklands Light Railway, when equipment was left on the line after engineering work.

The RAIB published four reports on metros in 2008. All involved the London Underground system. One concerned a collision between two engineering trolleys, one a train operator (driver) getting into the wrong cab of his train, and driving it in the wrong direction, and one a passenger whose coat was trapped in a train door as it started to move.

The fourth report concerned the derailment of a rush hour train on the Central Line at Mile End. Fortunately there were no serious casualties, but over 500 people had to be evacuated from the tunnels. The derailment was caused by a fire proofing material that had been left in a passage between two tunnels being blown out into the running tunnel, and the RAIB's investigation revealed that the wind speeds in cross tunnels were considerably higher than had previously been suspected, resulting in LUL changing their approach to storage of materials in these passages.

#### **Northern Ireland Railways**

The RAIB commenced one investigation in Northern Ireland in 2006, two in 2007 and one in 2008; there were no investigations started in 2005. The investigation that started in 2008 concerned the derailment of a road rail machine.

The RAIB published one report concerning Northern Ireland Railways in 2008. This concerned a collision between a train and a tractor on a user worked crossing, in which the tractor driver lost his life.

# Channel Tunnel

Investigations about incidents in the Channel Tunnel and its immediate approaches are governed by a Memorandum of Understanding between the RAIB and BEA-TT. There was one RAIB investigation concerning the tunnel started in 2006, none in 2005 or 2007, and one in 2008; this concerned a road coach that moved within a Eurotunnel shuttle, injuring its driver and causing damage to the train and to road vehicles. In addition the RAIB is assisting BEA-TT in its investigation into the fire that occurred in the French part of the tunnel on 11 September 2008.

The RAIB published no reports on the Channel Tunnel during 2008.

#### Heritage railways

The heritage sector is a relatively small part of the UK's railway operations. In 2007 the RAIB carried out 10 investigations in the Heritage Sector, and commented that this was out of proportion to the sector's size. In 2008 this total reduced, and only two investigations were started.

#### **Derailments**

The RAIB commenced two investigations concerning derailments on heritage railways in 2006, two in 2007 and one in 2008; there were no such investigations started in 2005.

The 2008 derailment was on the Ffestiniog Railway, a narrow gauge line, and was caused by a local track condition that had not been previously identified. The guard of the train received minor injuries.

#### Staff injuries

In 2008 the RAIB published its report into an accident in which a level crossing keeper on the Dean Forest Railway was seriously injured when a train struck the crossing gates.

#### <u>Other</u>

In 2008 the RAIB investigated, and published its report into, an accident when a young child opened the door, and fell from, a Danish railway carriage on the Nene Valley Railway. Advice about this was circulated throughout the EU in case the design was in use in other countries.

#### **Urgent safety advice**

The RAIB can issue urgent safety advice when it believes that there is a need to provide immediate information to the relevant industry bodies about safety issues that have been identified during an investigation. The purpose is to give the industry the opportunity to assess for themselves whether there are any similar safety implications for their operations. During 2008 the RAIB issued urgent safety advice on five occasions, as follows:

- **18 February 2008** advice re door handles on preserved Danish railway carriages, and risk of them being accidentally opened whilst the train is under way.
- 8 April 2008 advice re visibility of trains and audibility of warnings for pedestrians at Tackley level crossing, Oxon.
- 25 June 2008 advice re using "low rail" RRVs.
- 27 June 2008 advice re the need to check UIC spigots on FEA wagons to ensure that they are set up accurately to meet the original designer's intentions.
- 24 November 2008 advice re the possible risks if the set timings of AOC(L) or ABC(L) crossing lights mean that the lights regularly do not change to white before a correctly driven driver's cab has passed the SSRB.

# **Bulletins**

In 2008 RAIB started to publish Bulletins. Normally, when RAIB deploy inspectors to an accident site, they conduct a preliminary examination to identify the causes and facts. In some instances, this demonstrates that it would not be appropriate to conduct a full investigation as there is little potential for a full investigation to lead to recommendations that would improve the safety of railways and prevent railways accidents and railway incidents. However, sometimes more general issues and lessons are identified where the RAIB nevertheless believes that it would be beneficial to make these more widely known across the industry.

The RAIB uses Bulletins as the means of disseminating this information. They are purposely kept brief, since they are only intended to provide sufficient information to enable readers to understand the particular circumstances and the learning points in the context of the accident or incident.

Three Bulletins were published in 2008 covering:

- Shunter struck by train in August 2007.
- Container door struck by a passenger train in January 2008.
- Freight train derailed in July 2008.

The Ladbroke Grove Public Inquiry<sup>2</sup> criticised the lack of clarity in the rail industry with respect to the measures taken to implement and track recommendations made in accident investigation reports, and commented on the need for the industry to put in place strong and effective systems to do this.

The arrangements and responsibilities for following up the implementation of the RAIB's recommendations are described in part 1 of this report.

#### Recommendations

This report provides a summary of whom the RAIB made recommendations to in 2008 (see Annex C, Appendix 6). The report also provides details of the implementation status, as at 31 Dec 2008, of the 181 recommendations made by the RAIB in its 27 investigation reports published in 2008, as well as the status of the 265 recommendations that were classed as open or completed in the 2007 report (Annex C, Appendix 4 and 5). The status is based upon the information provided by the ORR or other public bodies (see section 1).

The classification of the status of the recommendations is fully explained in Annex C. A recommendation is closed if the safety authority is either satisfied that:

- it is implemented;
- An alternative solution is implemented which the safety authority views as appropriate;
- It is not implemented but the implementer has committed to implement it or an alternative that the safety authority deems as appropriate, and the safety authority is confident that the implementer will complete in an appropriate timescale.
- The safety authority agrees with the proposed implementer that it is not appropriate for the recommendation to be implemented.

The number of accidents investigated and the number of recommendations made should not be taken as an indicator for assessing the safety of the UK's railways; statistical data on railway safety is published by the ORR. The current report is the Railway Statistical Report 2007, which can be found at <u>www.rail-reg.gov.uk</u>.

Between October 2005 and December 2008, RAIB made a total of 607 recommendations.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> The Ladbroke Grove Rail Inquiry in 2000 was conducted by the Rt Hon Lord Cullen PC and among others made recommendations relating to the establishment of an independent accident investigation branch



# Status of 607 recommendations made by RAIB between 2005 and 2008

From the publication date of the RAIB investigation report, the average time taken by end implementors to report that the recommendation had been fully implemented and completed is just over 9 months, with an added time of around another 6 months for the ORR to decide 'closure' making an average of approximately 15 months to fully implement and close a recommendation (see Annex C for clarification of the recommendation status terms).

The full distribution of recommendations, over the period from Jan 2008 to 31 Dec 2008, addressed to duty holders identified by the RAIB, is shown in Annex C, Appendix 3. Of these the majority of recommendations were targeted at the following organisations:

- Network Rail (90).
- Mainline passenger and freight train operators (34).
- Railway contractors (16) on the national network.
- Heritage railways (11).

These recommendations arose from the 19 investigations of accidents or incidents on the national network and heritage railways.

• Seven recommendations were aimed at Light Rail Operators (tramways).

#### Factors affecting the occurrence of accidents / incidents

The following define the meanings of the terms RAIB uses when describing these categories.

**Immediate Cause**: the condition, event or behaviour that directly resulted in the occurrence. An example of an immediate cause would be an obstruction on the track formed by timbers from a retaining wall displaced by a tree root ball from the cutting side.

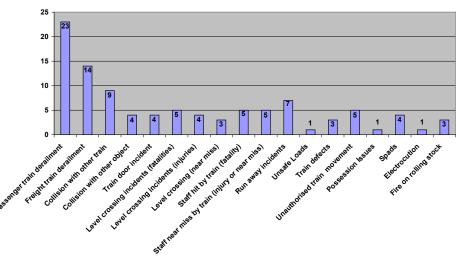
**Causal Factors:** any condition, event or behaviour that was necessary for the occurrence. Avoiding or eliminating any one of these factors would have prevented it happening. An example of a causal factor would be the lack of understanding by the infrastructure manager about the risks presented by the tree root ball and the complex geology of the immediate area. **Contributory Factors:** any condition, event or behaviour that affected or sustained the occurrence, or exacerbated the outcome. Eliminating one or more of these factors would not have prevented the occurrence but their presence made it more likely, or changed the outcome. An example of a contributory factor would be lack of a system to alert the train about the obstruction and the speed of the train.

**Underlying Factors:** any factors associated with the overall management systems, organisational arrangements or the regulatory structure. An example of an underlying factor would be lack of guidance in rule books concerning the management of earthworks where tree root balls are present.

To support its investigations, the RAIB has developed a system for the categorisation of factors to identify repeats of similar unsafe events or situations and trends. The categorisation of the immediate causes is by the main sectors of the rail industry and the key areas within each sector. The categorisation goes further to identify the causal, contributory and underlying factors and the relevant safety defences and the reasons for their failure.

This categorisation has been applied to all the factors identified in each of the RAIB investigation reports published since going operational on 17 October 2005. The sections below provide a summary of the analysis.

The first two bar charts show the total number of investigations carried out by the RAIB broken down by type of accident for the period 2005 to 2008 and for 2008 alone.



#### Types of accidents investigated by RAIB 2005 - 2008

#### **Causal Factors**

Since October 2005, RAIB's investigations identified a total of 255 causal factors (72 in 2006,128 in 2007 and 55 in 2008) these were attributed to:

		2006	2007	2008	Total
а	Infrastructure	43	33	23	99
b	Operations	12	53	13	78
С	Signalling and Telecommunications	2	7	1	10
d	Third Party Action	4	4	7	15
е	Rolling Stock	11	31	11	53

#### 1. Infrastructure

Of the 99 causal factors associated with infrastructure, the most common categorisation of these related to:

		2006	2007	2008	Total
а	Planning	13	8	5	26
b	Procedures/instructions	13	2	6	21
С	Supervision	10	5	0	15
d	Inspection and maintenance	2	12	5	19
е	Equip/system/infrastructure	0	0	5	5

#### 2. Operations

Of the 78 causal factors associated with operations, the most common categorisation of these related to:

		2006	2007	2008	Total
а	Competence & compliance	4	19	4	27
b	Procedures/instructions	3	11	5	19
С	Human capabilities & performance	0	11	3	14

#### 3. Signalling and Telecommunications

There were 10 causal factors associated with S&T, these related to:

		2006	2007	2008	Total
а	Human capabilities and performance	2	4	0	6
b	Competence and compliance	1	2	0	3
С	Equip/system/infrastructure	0	0	1	1

#### 4. Third Party Action

Investigations completed in 2008 where third party action was a causal factor were: Limavady Junction 10/2008; and Barrow on Soar 18/2008.

There were 15 causal factors associated with third party action and the most common categorisation of these related to:

		2006	2007	2008	Total
а	Human capabilities and performance	1	3	5	9
b	Competence and compliance	2	0	1	3
С	Protection of railways from 3 <sup>rd</sup> parties	0	0	1	1

#### 5. Rolling Stock

There were 53 causal factors associated with rolling stock and the most common categorisation of these related to:

		2006	2007	2008	Total
а	Equipment systems	2	14	1	17
b	Competence and compliance	4	6	2	12
С	Procedures/instructions	2	5	1	8
d	Inspection and maintenance	0	0	3	3
е	Equip/system/infrastructure	0	0	3	3

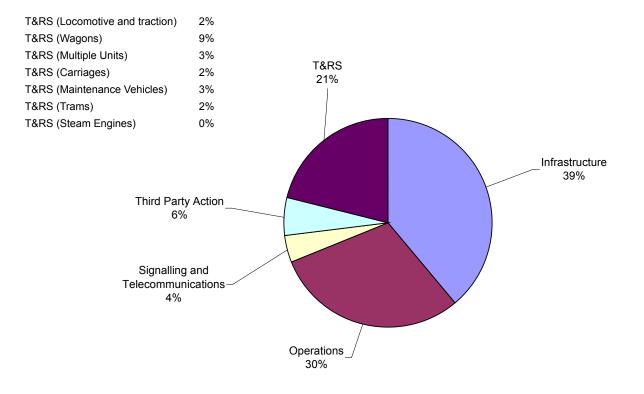


Figure 2: Causal factors of accidents/incidents



#### **Contributory Factors**

There were 88 contributory factors in 2006, 191 in 2007 and 89 in 2008 totalling 368; the most common of these were attributed to:

#### 1. Operations

There were 129 contributory factors associated with operations, and the most common categorisation of these related to:

		2006	2007	2008	Total
а	Procedure/instructions	7	24	7	38
b	Competence and compliance	3	21	10	34
С	Planning	2	11	6	19
d	Human capabilities & performance	0	6	3	9

#### 2. Infrastructure

There were 108 contributory factors associated with infrastructure, and the most common categorisation of these related to:

		2006	2007	2008	Total
а	Inspection and maintenance	12	11	3	26
b	Equipment systems	6	8	5	19
С	Procedure/instructions	8	5	5	18
d	Competence and compliance	2	2	3	7

#### 3. Signalling and Telecommunications

There were 25 contributory factors associated with signalling & telecommunications the most common categorisation of these related to:

		2006	2007	2008	Total
а	Equipment systems	2	11	1	14
b	Planning	1	4	1	6
С	Competence & compliance	0	3	0	3

#### 4. Rolling Stock

There were 78 contributory factors associated with rolling stock and the most common categorisation of these related to:

		2006	2007	2008	Total
а	Equipment systems	4	15	3	22
b	Competence and compliance	6	5	6	17
С	Procedures/instructions	3	6	0	9
d	Inspection and maintenance	2	4	4	10
е	Audit or review	1	2	0	3

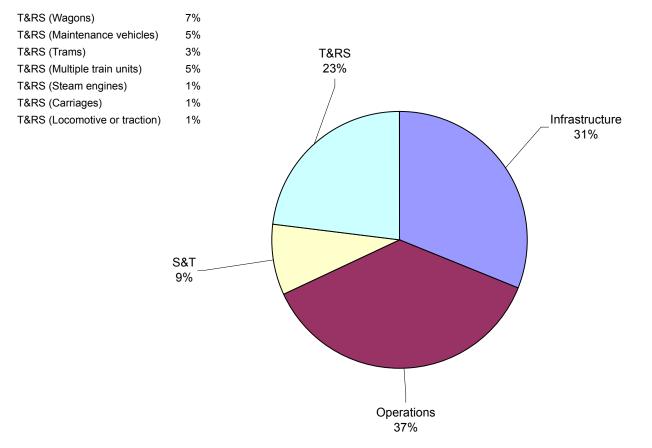


Figure 3: Contributory factors of accidents/incidents



#### **Underlying Factors**

There were 12 underlying factors in 2006, 60 in 2007 and 29 in 2008 totalling 101; the most common of these were attributed to:

#### 1. Operations

There were 29 underlying factors associated with operations and the most common categorisation of these related to:

		2006	2007	2008	Total
а	Procedure/instructions	0	9	2	11
b	Competence & compliance	0	5	2	7
С	Supervision	0	4	0	4

#### 2. Infrastructure

There were 44 underlying factors associated with infrastructure, and the most common categorisation of these related to:

		2006	2007	2008	Total
а	Procedure/instructions	5	2	3	10
b	Competence & compliance	2	5	0	7
С	Sufficient resources	0	5	1	6
d	Planning	0	0	3	3

#### 3. Rolling Stock

There were 23 underlying factors associated with traction and rolling stock and the most common categorisation of these related to:

		2006	2007	2008	Total
а	Equipment systems	1	7	0	8
b	Procedure/instructions	1	3	1	5
С	Competence and compliance	0	1	0	1
d	Inspection & Maintenance	0	0	1	1
е	Approval process and management	0	0	1	1
f	Organisational information management	0	0	1	1



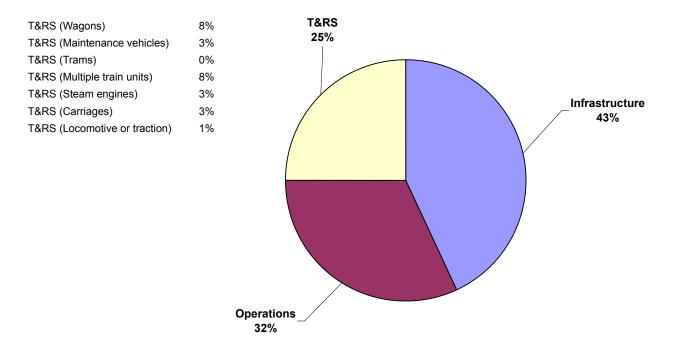


Figure 4: Underlying factors of accidents/incidents

Over the last three years the RAIB has published a total of 106 investigation reports and has identified a total of 538 factors affecting the occurrence of accidents or incidents. The breakdown was 26 reports in 2006 with 127 factors, 47 reports in 2007 with 286 factors, and 33 reports in 2008 with 125 factors.

The 2007 annual report, identified that the most common issue amongst the causal, contributory and underlying factors related to:

- procedures or instructions, predominantly in relation to the stewardship of infrastructure and operations;
- competence of staff and compliance with instructions, which mainly featured in the operations and rolling stock categories;
- equipment / system / infrastructure, particularly relating to railway infrastructure;
- inspection and maintenance, mainly of the infrastructure; and
- planning, mainly related to the infrastructure sector with most of the remainder in the operations sector.

Analysis of the number of factors for 2008 alone shows that they break down into almost the same relationship as that for 2007 and in the order shown above. The meaning of the terms is explained in more detail at the end of this section.

For all three of the past years the factors associated with procedures or instructions, and competence of staff and compliance with instructions have accounted for approximately 50% of all factors, split equally.

The next most frequent factor (16%) relates to equipment /systems/ infrastructure, followed by inspection and maintenance (11%) and planning (10%).

As an aid to understanding the weaknesses identified by RAIB, the following descriptions have been used as examples of effective systems (barriers, defences, safeguards). The RAIB categories of issues that caused or contributed to the accidents or incidents it investigated as referred above are defined as follows;

- Procedures or instructions properly documented practices, procedures and systems of work that are: up to date; comprehensive; accurate; unambiguous and clearly understandable; and capable of being complied with.
- Competence of staff and compliance with instructions effective and implemented processes for the selection and training of staff. Content of training courses correctly specified, delivered, and assessed to ensure that staff have the required knowledge, skills, capability, and relevant and timely experience to carry out their tasks consistently to a required standard, and in a way that promotes compliance with standards and procedures.
- Equipment / system / infrastructure equipment / system / infrastructure that is fit for purpose in terms of functionality, integrity, quality, availability. All the correct equipment and tools provided in good working order and in calibration.
- Inspection and maintenance adequately specified, planned and resourced systems for inspection and maintenance to ensure equipment continues to function at the design level of performance and safety. Active consideration of the impact of the age related deterioration of the equipment considered in setting maintenance and inspection schedules. Good physical access and adequate time allocated for maintenance and functional testing and pre-operational checks and tests.
- Planning comprehensive planning and organisation of tasks including an adequate hazard evaluation. All hazards identified and properly understood with appropriate mitigation measures implemented. A clear definition of the scope of the work/activity and the tools/equipment required. Limits of worksite clearly specified and adequate time allocated to carry out work in a safe and satisfactory manner.

# **Conferences and Seminars**

The RAIB believes it is very important to inform others in the industry about what the Branch does and how it operates. Besides ongoing liaison within the industry, the RAIB made presentations at local, national and international conferences and seminars throughout the year.

# Emergency exercises

The RAIB ran two emergency exercises with Network Rail, the Police and Emergency Services and The Crown Office and Procurator Fiscal Service in Scotland, and one with Network Rail, Heritage Railways, the Police and Emergency Services in Wales. RAIB also participated in a major emergency exercise in Northern Ireland with Northern Ireland Railways, and the Northern Ireland Police and emergency services.

## International activity

## The European dimension

The RAIB continues to work closely with the European Railway Agency and other member states to further the requirements of the Railway Safety Directive for engendering European cooperation and standardisation. As the UK was the first Member State to implement the Directive it has been able to share its early experiences of implementation of the Directive and its ongoing operations and actively participate in a number of ERA Task Forces.

One of the requirements of the Directive is that Member States should co-operate on investigations where accidents or incidents occur on or close to a border between Member States. To facilitate such co-operation, the RAIB have worked with its neighbours to develop specific cross-border Memorandum of Understandings.

#### <u>Memorandum of Understanding with the Bureau d'enquetes sur les accidents de transport</u> <u>terrestre (BEA-TT)</u>

BEA-TT is the French national independent investigation body and has agreed a cross-border Memorandum of Understanding with RAIB which covers the practical arrangements for joint investigations in the Channel Tunnel. This provided the framework of co-operation for the investigation into the shuttle train fire that concluded with the report being published in October 2007, and the ongoing investigation into the fire on an HGV shuttle train in the Channel Tunnel dated 11 September 2008, which is being led by BEA-TT with RAIB assisting.

#### Memorandum of Understanding with the Republic of Ireland

The Railway Accident Investigation Unit (RAIU) is the permanent investigating body for railway accidents and incidents in the Republic of Ireland and has agreed a cross-border Memorandum of Understanding to provide a framework of co-operation between RAIB and the RAIU when investigating accidents in the following circumstances; an accident or incident that occurred on or close to the border; and an accident or incident which occurred anywhere in the jurisdiction of the RAIB or the RAIU involving a train or vehicle from either the UK or the Republic of Ireland.



#### Other international activities

The RAIB received a number of visits from the following overseas organisations who were interested in the establishment and work of the RAIB:

- visitors from RTA Dubai, 4 April 2008; and
- visitors from Hong Kong, 30 September 2008.

#### **Training RAIB inspectors**

The aim of RAIB's training is to provide all inspectors with the investigatory and technical skills and knowledge necessary to investigate railway accidents and incidents, supported by a thorough understanding of the underpinning principles and theory.

The range of training covers the four key railway technical areas: operations; signalling; traction & rolling stock; and infrastructure, as well as the investigative skill areas e.g. accident site management, the law, evidence gathering/ handling/ and testing, photography, witness interviewing, and causal analysis.

During 2008, the RAIB undertook a complete review of its training needs based on 3 years of operational experience. This information has been used to update and further develop the training specifications for inspectors.

Trainee inspectors from other accident investigation branches have also participated in the RAIB run courses.

# Annex A

# List of investigations opened in 2006 and completed in 2008

Date	Location	Date Report Published
12 September 2006	Croxton Level Crossing	13 May 2008

#### List of investigations opened in 2007 and completed in 2008

Date	Location	Date Report Published
13 January 2007	Hooley Cutting, near Merstham, Surrey	28 February 2008
15 January 2007	Kemble	27 March 2008
17 January 2007	Pomona, Manchester	24 April 2008
28 January 2007	Armathwaite	24 April 2008
23 February 2007	Grayrigg	23 October 2008
29 April 2007	Ruscombe junction	28 February 2008
10 May 2007	King Edward bridge, Newcastle	31 January 2008
10 June 2007	Camden Town, Northern Line	11 March 2008
05 July 2007	Mile End station	31 January 2008
19 July 2007	Camden Road tunnel	22 May 2008
01 August 2007	Burton on Trent	10 January 2008
02 August 2007	Limavady junction, Northern Ireland	24 April 2008
10 August 2007	Lawley Street, Duddeston junction, Birmingham	31 July 2008
15 August 2007	Lydney Town	02 July 2008
22 August 2007	Didcot North junction	20 November 2008
27 August 2007	Aylesbury	11 June 2008
29 August 2007	Leatherhead	23 October 2008
29 August 2007	Ty Mawr	30 October 2008
25 October 2007	St. John's Wood	26 November 2008
01 November 2007	Tooting Broadway station, Northern Line	28 August 2008
29 November 2007	Reading	28 October 2008

# List of investigations opened and completed in 2008

Date	Location	Date Report Published
20 January 2008	Between Bishop's Stortford and Stansted Mountfitchet, Essex	23 December 2008
01 February 2008	Barrow upon Soar	25 September 2008
16 February 2008	Nene Valley Railway	17 July 2008
28 February 2008	Network Rail's management of earthworks	23 December 2008
16 April 2008	Moor Lane, Staines	23 December 2008

Annex B

# Summary of investigations opened in 2007 but not completed by 31.12.2008

31 October & 04 November 2007	Snow Hill, Birmingham and Brentwood, Essex	On 31 October 2007, at approximately 03:15 hrs, as a mobile elevating work platform was being removed from the track at Livery Street near Snow Hill station in Birmingham, it ran away toward another mobile elevating work platform which was parked 10m from it. There were persons on both machines when the runaway started; one person was unable to dismount before the collision occurred. There were no injuries, but one of the machines was damaged. When engineering staff placed a road rail machine, a mobile elevating working platform, onto the track at Brentwood on 4 November 2007, between 09.30 hrs and 10.00 hrs the machine immediately ran away towards London, travelling a total of some seven miles before being stopped west of Romford. The operator of the machine jumped from it at Gidea Park, and received minor injuries, but otherwise no-one was injured, and there was no physical damage. The machine came to rest on the down Electric Line near Romford.
13 November 2007	London Victoria	At approximately 14:00 hrs on 13 November 2007, the 13.00 hrs Maidstone East to London Victoria train was approaching London Victoria station on the up Chatham fast line at Grosvenor Road Bridge. A team of three permanent way staff were inspecting the track on the adjacent down Chatham fast line. When the train reached them one of the team (the Controller of Site Safety), was struck and seriously injured.
05 December 2007	Glen Garry	At 01:30 hrs on 5 December 2007, a <i>road-rail vehicle</i> (RRV) hauling a loaded trailer was unable to stop as it approached a <i>work site</i> where rock face repairs were taking place in a <i>possession</i> . Several site staff narrowly avoided injury by jumping clear and, although a low-speed collision between the RRV and another one at the site occurred, the staff in the RRVs were not injured.

# Summary of investigations opened in 2008 but not completed by 31.12.2008

25 January 2008	Scunthorpe	At 10:53 hrs the leading bogie of the tenth wagon of a freight train, loaded with coal, derailed near Foreign Ore Branch junction, three miles east of Scunthorpe station. The train ran derailed for over a kilometer, and caused considerable damage to the track. There were no casualties.
1 March 2008	Cheddington and Hardendale	Two separate incidents involving freight containers being blown off freight trains, at Cheddington in Bedfordshire and at Hardendale in Cumbria. The first incident, at Cheddington, on the down fast line of the West Coast Main Line (WCML) between Hemel Hempstead and Leighton Buzzard, occurred at approximately 02:30 hrs. A freight train hauling 20 container flat wagons lost two empty containers while travelling at approximately 70 mph (112 k/h). The detached containers blocked the running lines and caused damage to overhead line equipment (OLE) and to the track. The second incident occurred at approximately 03:15 hrs adjacent to Hardendale Quarry, between Tebay and Penrith, on the down line of the WCML. A freight train hauling 20 container flat wagons lost five empty containers from the rearmost four wagons of the train while travelling at approximately 70 mph (112 k/h). The detached containers blocked running lines and again caused damage to the OLE and track. Both incidents took place at a time of high cross winds, and in both cases there were no injuries.
25 March 2008	Moor Street station Birmingham	At 06:38 hrs four empty scrap carrying wagons in the 01:46 hrs Aldwarke to Handsworth freight train, derailed on the approach to Moor Street station. At this location the railway is carried on a viaduct. The four derailed vehicles were overturned or partly overturned, there was some damage to the parapet of the viaduct and a quantity of brickwork fell to the ground below. No-one was injured during the accident.
31 March 2008	Tackley station, Oxfordshire	At 15:16 hrs Arriva Cross-Country passenger train from Dundee to Bournemouth struck and killed an 82 year old woman who was accessing Tackley station via a user worked level crossing on Network Rail's Oxford to Banbury (Cherwell valley) line.
4 April 2008	Docklands Light Railway near Deptford Bridge station	At 05:27 hrs the 05:19 hrs service from Lewisham had just left Deptford Bridge station, and was travelling towards Greenwich, when it struck an object on the track and was derailed by the second axle of the first bogie. The front of the train came to a rest 88 metres after hitting the object. There were no injuries and the people on board were evacuated safely back to Deptford Bridge station.
4 April 2008	Eurotunnel tourist shuttle train in transit from the UK to France	At 17.08 hrs a road coach moved as a shuttle train departed from the UK terminal of the Channel Tunnel trapping the coach's driver against the internal fire barrier door. Another passenger activated the emergency alarm to alert the train crew. As the train stopped the coach moved forward releasing the coach driver. The coach driver received injuries that required him to be admitted to hospital for treatment.
26 April 2008	Leigh on Sea	At 06:27 hrs, an engineering train from Whitemoor to Benfleet was stationary in an engineering possession when the following train, also from Whitemoor to Benfleet, struck it at 15 mph (24 km/h). No-one was injured in the collision, but two wagons were severely damaged.

5

3 May 2008	Gysgfa, Gwynedd	The 15:00 hrs train from Porthmadog to Tan y Bwlch consisted of a steam locomotive, three four wheeled carriages, a bogie carriage and a bogie van. At 15.30 hrs the two bogie vehicles derailed. The train was running at approximately 20 mph (32 km/h) some 5 miles from Porthmadog. The passengers in the bogie carriage activated the emergency brake and the train stopped. No passengers were injured, although the guard received very minor injuries.
23 May 2008	Kennington junction, near Oxford	At approximately 21:47 hrs, the 20:51 hrs service from Paddington to Oxford, struck a signal technician who was working close to the track between Radley and Oxford. The technician had been undertaking routine inspection of points at Kennington junction.
28 May 2008	Bridge GE19 near London Liverpool Street station	Bridge GE19, part of Transport for London's East London line extension project, was installed during the weekend 3 - 5 May 2008, and remained temporarily supported as part of the planned installation process. Part of this support subsequently failed, displacing objects from the partly-completed deck onto the track below. Some of these objects were struck by the 19:15 London Liverpool Street to Southend Victoria. All traffic was halted and the traction current was isolated as a precaution. Trains in the vicinity were evacuated by the emergency services. There were no reported injuries.
12 June 2008	Marks Tey	At 14.05 the train operated by Freightliner consisting of twelve loaded and four empty container wagons, derailed. It was passing through Marks Tey station at 76 mph (122 k/h) when one bogie derailed. There were no casualties from the derailment, but there was minor damage to train and to some 4 km of track.
19 June 2008	User Worked Crossings	The RAIB is carrying out a study of the risk at user worked crossings, which will review the precautions that are taken to prevent collisions, why they happen, and make recommendations to reduce the risk at such crossings. Issues covered will include the ways in which crossing users can be warned about the approach of trains, the signs which are used to tell vehicle drivers how to use the crossings, and the statutory framework surrounding the provision, design, operation, maintenance and closure of user worked crossings.
24 June 2008	Ealing Broadway station, West London	The 00:15 hrs First Great Western service from Reading to London Paddington had just crossed from the up main to the up relief line at Acton West Junction when it struck an engineers' trolley. There were maintenance staff in the vicinity of the trolley and they were able to move to a position of safety before the collision occurred. The trolley was wedged under the train after the collision, but the train did not derail. No-one was injured in the collision, and the passengers were subsequently taken by road transport to their destinations.
29 June 2008	St Peter's Square, Manchester	The 22:44 hrs tram from Altrincham, had just departed from St Peter's Square stop travelling along Mosley Street towards the city centre when the middle bogie of the rear unit derailed to the left at 23:10 hrs. The tram travelled a further 100 metres before coming to a stop across the junction with Princess Street, with the derailed bogie having partially mounted the pavement. No other wheels derailed. One passenger was taken to hospital. The tram damaged its own overhead electrical equipment poles and signal stanchions.
1 July 2008	Poplar Farm level crossing, Attleborough, Norfolk	At 16:12 hrs the 15:52 hrs East Midlands Trains service from Norwich to Liverpool Lime Street approached the level crossing when the level crossing gates were open to allow road users to cross. Three vehicles were able to cross before the train reached the crossing, but a fourth vehicle had to reverse clear.
18 July 2008	Collisions and runaways involving road-rail engineering machines	The RAIB is carrying out an investigation into collisions and runaways involving road-rail engineering machines, commonly known as road-rail vehicles (RRVs) – those where an item of contractor's plant has been converted to run on rail wheels as well as road wheels. The RAIB is concerned at the ongoing number of such accidents, and has decided to carry out a more general investigation, to review the systems and controls that are in place on Network Rail to prevent runaways and collisions with RRVs and their trailers, and to see whether these systems are sufficient to control the risks.
27 July 2008	New Southgate, North London	At approximately 11:20 hrs on Sunday 27 July 2008 a sliding-plug door opened, and subsequently came away from its mountings, on the trailing power car on the 11:00 hrs HST from London Kings Cross to Aberdeen in the vicinity of New Southgate, some 6 miles north of Kings Cross. The door struck and damaged the carriages of the 08:24 hrs HST from Leeds to Kings Cross, causing damage to the bodysides, door handles, and doors on several carriages. The southbound train continued to Kings Cross, arriving there at 11:28 hrs. The northbound train was stopped at Peterborough for examination, and withdrawn from traffic at Doncaster. Both trains were then moved to depots for examination and investigation. There were injuries to some passengers in the southbound HST.

# Annexes

5

11 September 2008	HGV shuttle train in the Channel Tunnel	The Bureau d'Enquêtes sur les Accidents de Transport Terrestre (BEA-TT) and the Rail Accident Investigation Branch (RAIB) are carrying out a joint investigation into a fire that occurred on a heavy goods vehicle (HGV) shuttle train in the French part of the Channel Tunnel. A fire broke out on a train carrying HGVs from the UK terminal at Folkestone to the French terminal at Coquelles, just outside Calais. The train was subsequently stopped 11.5 km from the French tunnel portal (39 km from the UK portal). All passengers and crew were safely evacuated although several suffered from the effects of smoke inhalation and some had minor cuts and bruises. The fire spread to involve other HGVs on the train.
13 September 2008	Morden Hall footpath crossing, on the Croydon tramlink system	At 14:37 hrs a tram, travelling from Wimbledon towards Croydon, struck and killed a man as he cycled over the footpath crossing adjacent to Morden Hall Park.
21 October 2008	Llanbadarn Level Crossing	At approximately 11:25 hrs on Tuesday 21 October 2008 the 08:33 hrs train from Birmingham to Aberystwth ran across Llanbadarn level crossing, near Aberystwth, whilst the barriers of the crossing were raised. The train was braking heavily, and stopped with its rear end still on the crossing, but a collision with a tanker lorry was only avoided by the actions of a pedestrian and the lorry driver. There were no injuries, and no damage was caused, as a result of the accident.
3 November 2008	Wraysholme, near Flookburgh, Cumbria	At 12:30 hrs the 09:27 hrs Carlisle to Lancaster service, collided with a car on an automatic open locally monitored (AOCL) type of level crossing located between Kents Bank and Cark and Cartmel on Network Rail's Cumbria Coast line. The car driver was killed as a result of this collision.
10 November 2008	East Somerset Junction	At 02:33 hrs two locomotives hauling the delayed 22:31 hrs (9 November) service from Merehead Quarry in Somerset to Acton Yard in west London derailed at low speed on trap points as the train approached the main line at East Somerset Junction. There were no injuries arising from the derailment, and only minor damage to the track, signaling equipment and the two locomotives.
22 November 2008	Bayles and Wylies footpath crossing, Bestwood Park, Nottingham	A fatal accident occurred at Bayles and Wylies footpath crossing. At 18:40 hrs the 17:45 hrs East Midlands Trains service from Worksop to Nottingham struck and killed a woman and a child on the level crossing.
7 December 2008	East Coast Main Line at Stevenage	A track worker was struck and seriously injured by a train as it passed a work site located to the north of Stevenage station on the East Coast Main Line. The injured worker had been carrying out work within a. engineering possession in connection with the renewal of the up fast line. At about 17:30 hrs he was struck by a train passing on an adjacent line that was still open to traffic for trains travelling at reduced speed.
18 December 2008	Road vehicle incursion onto Network Rail running lines from privately managed property	Investigation into the derailment of a train as a result of a collision with a car that had rolled onto the line. At 17:58 hrs, a four-wheel-drive car rolled from its intended parking position in a depot, through a wire- link fence, down a railway cutting slope and onto the up line at North Rode, on the West Coast Main Line between Congleton and Macclesfield. A class 323 electric multiple unit travelling at 90 mph (145 km/h), struck it and pushed it along the track in the direction of Congleton. After 34 metres, the car-train combination encountered a road-rail access point which caused the train to become derailed towards the cutting slope and the car to be ejected towards the other line. The Class 323 travelled a further 328 metres in a derailed state, demolishing a signal, before stopping. As the Class 323 train stopped it was passed by a Class 221 Super Voyager diesel-electric multiple unit, travelling at 105 mph (169 km/h) on the down line. The Class 221 struck the remains of the car and one rubber block that had been dislodged previously from the road-rail access point. The Class 221 did not derail, and came to a stand 798 metres after striking parts of the car. No-one in either of the trains, or outside the trains, was injured in the collisions and the derailment. However, the car was demolished; there was substantial damage to the Class 323, the track, the signaling; and minor damage occurred to the Class 221.
19 December 2008	Wakefield and Wallers Ash (near Micheldever)	An out-of-gauge load was conveyed on a freight train between Wakefield (West Yorkshire) and Wallers Ash (Hampshire). An empty 9' 6" container was loaded in error onto a FIA type flat-bed wagon at Wakefield Europort. This wagon formed part of the 0433 service from Wakefield Europort to Eastleigh. The loading error was not identified prior to the train's departure and consequently the roof of the container was outside the loading gauge for trains over the route concerned. At about 10:24 hrs, the train passed through platform 1 at Basingstoke and struck the edge of the platform canopy, causing it minor damage. The station staff reported the incident to the signaller who ensured the train was stopped before it entered the first of five tunnels between Basingstoke and Eastleigh. The train was subsequently driven at reduced speed to Micheldever sidings (via Waller Ash loops) to permit the over-sized container to be unloaded.

# The Recommendation Progress Report

The following section contains all the recommendations made by the RAIB in 2008, and details of recommendations made in previous years which have not been closed by the relevant safety authority or public body.

It also contains information, supplied to RAIB by the safety authorities, of the implemeter's responses and the safety authorities' view of those responses.

There were 181 recommendations made in 2008 and of these 172 fell within the Office of Rail Regulation (ORR) area of responsibility as the relevant safety authority. Five were addressed to the Department of Regional Development in Northern Ireland and the remainder to individual public bodies.

The accidents/incidents are listed by the report number in chronological order of the date of publication. A summary of the details of each accident/incident, including details of the location and date of occurrence is also included.

The status of implementation of the RAIB's recommendations, as reported by the safety authority or public body, has been divided into five categories:

Green 1 = Closed:	The implementer has declared that it has taken measures to effect the recommendation and the safety authority or other public body is either satisfied that the work has been completed or it has confidence in the work being completed and intends taking no further action.
Green 2 = Complete:	The implementer has declared that it has taken measures to effect the recommendation and the safety authority or other public body has yet to decide whether it is satisfied with the response.
Green 3 = Closed with no actions taken:	The implementer has decided to take no measures to effect the recommendation and the safety authority or other public body has considered this and is satisfied with the implementer's full explanation.
Amber = Open:	Feedback from implementer or other public body is awaited or actions have not yet been completed.
White = Awaiting Response	Awaiting initial response.

# Key to Recommendation Status in Annex C Appendix 3

- 1. National Network(s)
- 2. Light Rail (LR)
- 3. Metro
- 4. Heritage
- 5. Channel Tunnel

# Statistics, recommendations from reports published in 2006, with a status of open or complete in the RAIB 2007 Annual Report

No	Investigation Title		Status Ca	itegory		
		1	2	3	4	
		Amber = Open	Green 1 = Closed	Green 2 = Complete	Green 3 = Closed with no action taken	Total Recommendations open/completed from 2006 report
2	Watford Yard derailment		1			1
4	Phipps Bridge 1		2			2
7	Collision at Great Central Railway - Loughborough			4		4
8	Derailment of freight train at Hatherley, near Cheltenham Station			1		1
11	New Addington Derailment		3			3
12	Black Horse Drove Crossing	1		1		2
14	Liverpool Central derailment	3	2	2		7
15	Thirsk Station - near miss		2	5		7
16	Trafford Park, Manchester		3			3
17	Carlisle North Junction - derailment of rear vehicle			4		4
19	Oubeck Derailment	1			1	2
20	Near Miss - P'way trolley at Larkhall	2	3	3		8
21	York - Freight wagon derailment	2		2		4
22	Moy derailment	2	2	2		6
23	Elsenham level crossing	3	4			7
	Total	14	22	24	1	61
	Percentage of total	23 %	36 %	39 %	2 %	100 %

# Statistics, recommendations from reports published in 2007, with a status of open or complete in the RAIB 2007 Annual Report

No	Investigation Title		St	atus Catego	у		
		1	2	3	4	5	6
						Green 3 = Closed with no	Total
		Awaiting Response	Amber = Open	Green 1 = Closed	Green 2 = Complete	action taken	recommendations per report
1	Autumn adhesion events (inc SPADs, Esher (25/11/05) & Lewes (30/11/05)		12	1	6		19
2	Freight train derailment at Brentingby		1	3	4		8
3	Cricklewood Curve		2	1	2		5
3	Haymarket East Junction				1		1
4	NYMR Grosmont				4		4
5	Chalmerston Branch Line (Patna) - Freight Train derailment				3		3
6	Ravenglass & Eskdale derailment of passenger coach		2		3		5
7	Collision at Bratts Blackhouse UWC		2		4		6
8	Long Millgate, Manchester Victoria - LRV derailment				4		4
9	Huntingdon train door incident		1	1	3		5
10	Near Miss involving runaway trolley at Notting Hill Gate			3	5		8
11	Runaway loco - East Didsbury				8		8
12	Driver fatality at Deal		4	1	2	1	8
13	Starr Gate - Derailment of Tram				1		1
14	Crofton Old Station LC			5	1		6
15	Tram collision at Benson Road			2			2
16	Wrong direction move at High Street Kensington			2	4		6
17	Derailment at Ropley			4	5		5
18	Derailment on Seaton & District Electric Tramway			1	1		2
19	Dagenham Dock					1	7
20 21	Derailment of two freight wagons at Maltby Trooperslane Level crossing			1	1	1	2
21	Near miss at Manor Park		2	1			3
23	Serious SPAD at Purley		L	1	4		5
24	Pickering Station NYMR			•	1		1
25	Collision between ballast regulator & tamper at Badminton Old Station			2	1		3
26	Train door open in traffic at Desborough		4		5		9
27	Derailment at Fisherground - Ravenglass and Eskdale		1		1		2
28	Collision and Derailment at Copmanthorpe			2			2
29	Derailment at Epsom		2				2
30	Swanage collision		2		3		5
31	Collision at Aylesford/M20		2		4		6
32	Eurotunnel fire		3		3	1	7
33	Derailment at Snow Hill, Birmingham			1	2		3
39	Washwood Heath derailment		2	1	1		4
41	Blackpool tram fire				2		2
42	Derailment at Cromore		5		2		7
43	Near miss with trackworkers, Tinsley Green Junction nr Gatwick		5		3		8
44	Derailment at Waterloo		5		9		14
45	Collision at Shenley Hill Road LC, Leighton Buzzard Railway		2		1		3
46	Collision with tractor at Cavalry Horse crossing, Leighton Buzzard Railway		1		1		2
	Total		60	29	112	3	204
	Percentage		30 %	14 %	55 %	1 %	100%
	,						



# Statistics, recommendations made in 2008 and status

No	Investigation		S	tatus Catego	ory		
		1	2	3	4	5	6
		Awaiting Response	Amber = Open	Green 1 = Closed	Green 2 = Complete	Green 3 = Closed with no action taken	Total recommendations per report
1	Passenger train struck by heavy object passing a freight train at Willington		4				4
2	Newcastle King Edward bridge		3		1		4
3	Train derailment at Mile End on London Underground		3	2			5
4	Ruscombe Junction		4	1	2		7
5	Derailment at Merstham tunnel		3	2	4		9
6	Near miss incident Camden Town		1		2	1	4
7	Passenger train derailment at Kemble		1		1		2
8	Collision runaway freight wagon and road/rail vehicle at Armathwaite		2		1		3
9	Derailment of LRV at Pomona Station		2		3		5
10	Train collision with tractor at Nutts Craig UWC, Northern Ireland		6				6
11	Derailment of passenger train at Croxton AHB LC		8		3		11
12	Two runaway vehicles at Camden Road Tunnel		1		7		8
13	Two trains in a single section at Aylesbury North		2		2		4
14	Injury to crossing keeper		4		6		10
15	Young child fell from a train on the Nene Valley Railway at Wansford			1			1
16	Freight train derailment at Duddeston junction		8				8
17	Injury to a member of the public at Tooting Broadway		1				1
18	Collision / Derailment at Barrow on Soar		4				4
19	Member of P'way staff struck by train at Leatherhead	5	1				6
20	Derailment at Grayrigg	4	18	1	6		29
21	Fatal accident to trackworker east of Reading station		3		2		5
22	Overspeeding at Ty Mawr	5	2				7
23	Didcot North junction near miss following SPAD	6	1		2		9
24	Runaway trolley at St Johns Wood	14					14
25	Earthworks - class investigation		4		2		6
26	Near miss with train crew & technicians at Bishops Stortford		5				5
27	Fatality at Moor Lane LC		4				4
	Total	34	95	7	44	1	181
	Percentage	19 %	52 %	4 %	24 %	1 %	100 %

# Recommendations made in 2008 to end implementer

End Implementer	Number
Freight, Train Operating Company (FOC)	21
Heritage Railway	11
Infrastructure Companies (Underground Only)	3
Light Rail Tram (LTR) Infrastructure	4
Light Rail Tram (LTR) Operating Company (TOC)	3
London Underground Ltd	12
Manufacturers	4
Network Rail	90
Non Railway Contractors	1
Northern Ireland Railway	6
Other Public Bodies	4
Passenger, Train Operating Company (TOC)	13
Rail Safety and Standards Board	10
Railway Contractors	16
The Office of Rail Regulation (ORR)	1
<b>Total</b> Note: a number of Safety Recommendations are made to more than one end implementer	199

# Recommendations made in 2006 that had an open or complete status from the 2007 Annual Report

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
National Networks: Empty 4-car Electric Multiple Unit	Watford Junction Yard	05:30	28 October 2005	Derailment
RAIB Report No:	02/2006		Published:	28 March 2006
Summary				
was limited to the second bog	d at Watford Junction station. T ie of the second vehicle. Some to be reopened by 16.00 hrs th	e damage	-	
Recommendations				
RECOMMENDATION	3		Status: Green 1 = C	losed
frame in conjunction with the a	Rail should issue written instruct appropriate TOCs, who should s with operation of the ground fra	specify a	•	5
Comment				
Network Rail has considered a ORR has closed the Recomm	and carried out the Recommend endation.	dation.		

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
Light Rail: Tram 2530	Phipps Bridge, between Croydon & Wimbledon	10:38	21 October 2005	Derailment
RAIB Report No:	04/2006		Published:	29 March 2006

# Summary

A three-section articulated tram unit, travelling eastbound on the single line between Wimbledon and Croydon with approximately 45 passengers on board, became derailed as it passed over facing points PBR02G at the single to double line junction on the approach to Phipps Bridge tram stop near Merton, Surrey. As the tram approached the points, they were set, incorrectly, for the right-hand route. As the front of the tram passed over, the points sprang back to the left-hand route and the leading bogie of the tram split the points and became derailed. The rear portion of the tram took the left not. The tram came to rest about 37 m beyond the points. There were no injuries, and the passengers were evacuated to the adjacent tram stop by the driver and other staff. Recovery of the tram began at 14.00 hrs and re-railing was completed by 18.25 hrs. Following repairs to minor track damage, normal services were reinstated at 21.10 hrs on the same day.

# Recommendations

# RECOMMENDATION 2 Status: Green 1 = Closed As soon as practicable, the infrastructure manager and the maintenance contractor should review the inspection and maintenance regime for the points at Phipps Bridge to ensure that the risks associated with the use of facing spring points at speeds up to 40 km/h are being adequately controlled. Any applicable lessons from this review should be extended to the rest of the Tramlink system. Comment Tramtrack Croydon Ltd has carried out a review of its standards and proposes no change to them. ORR has closed the recommendation ORE

RECOMMENDATION

3

Comment					
Tramtrack Croydon Ltd consid 2/10/06, which was complied v ORR has closed the recomme	with by April 2007.	ORR serve	d an improvement not	ice on TCL on	
Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident	
Heritage: Steam Locomotive 45305	Loughborough Central Station	09:50	04 February 2006	Collision with carriages	
RAIB Report No:	07/2006		Published:	10 July 2006	
Summary					
Steam locomotive 45305 was with the rearmost of six couple Railway's staff sustained mino	ed carriages that were berthe	d in platfor	m one. Two members		
Recommendations					
RECOMMENDATION	1		Status: Green 2 = 0	Completed	
used for driving when public and other rail ve firemen to keep a goo members of the public Comment	I look out and not, unless ab proceeding at caution as far chicles may be nearby; d look out when proceeding and other rail vehicles may	solutely ne as the line at caution a be nearby.	cessary, operate contr is clear, and when sta as far as the line is cle	aff, members of the	
The Great Central Railway has ORR is considering whether to			mendation.		
RECOMMENDATION	2		Status: Green 2 = 0	Completed	
The Great Central Railway sho with the requirements of their i		ry system t	o ensure that member	rs of its staff comply	
Comment					
The Great Central Railway has ORR is considering whether to		the recom	mendation.		
RECOMMENDATION	3 Status: Green 2 = Completed				
			o ensure that its policy	y on medical	
	is properly applied to all stat	f.			
The Great Central Railway sho certification and recertification <b>Comment</b> The Great Central Railway has					

Status: Green 1 = Closed

RECOMMENDATION	4	Status: Green 2 = Completed		
The Great Central Railway should ensure that a first-aid kit is provided and its provision clearly indicated in all locomotive driving cabs.				
Comment				
The Great Central Railway has ORR is considering whether to	s considered and carried out the recomr c close the recommendation.	nendation.		

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
National Networks: Class 66 Locomotive	Hatherley, just south of Cheltenham Spa Station	05:20	18 October 2005	Derailment
RAIB Report No:	08/2006		Published:	14 July 2006

# Summary

Freight train 6V19 was travelling between Bescot and Margam on the Birmingham to Bristol line when all the wheels of one of its wagons became derailed near Hatherley, just south of Cheltenham Spa station. The derailed wagon was the 14th vehicle in the formation.

# Recommendations

4

Status: Green 2 = Completed

Freight Operators should:

- determine appropriate limits for handbrake application force, consistent with the requirement for ease of operation;
- put systems in place to ensure that handbrakes on SSA and other fleets are maintained to these limits; and
- put systems in place to ensure that handbrake indicators are maintained to provide reliable indication to staff.

# Comment

All operators of freight trains except Freightliner have implemented the recommendation. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
Light Rail: Tram 2538 and Tram 2533	New Addington, Croydon Tramlink	08:16	23 November 2005	Collision between two Trams
RAIB Report No:	11/2006		Published:	20 July 2006
Summary				

Status: Green 1 = Closed

Status: Green 1 = Closed

# Summa

Tram 2538 was travelling southbound with about 10 passengers from Croydon towards the New Addington terminus in thick fog. The tram passed KHD02 signal which was displaying 'STOP'. This signal, beyond King Henry's Drive tram stop, protects the entry into the short single line section leading to New Addington. The tram came to a stand partially blocking the adjacent line to Croydon. About the same time, tram 2533, left the New Addington terminus for Croydon with more than 25 passengers on board. It immediately entered the single track section and accelerated to a maximum of 27 km/h. The brakes were only applied when the tram was about 1.5 m from tram 2538, resulting in a collision. Tram 2533 then travelled another 18 m before stopping. Neither tram was derailed, however the collision significantly damaged the leading ends of both trams and one side of tram 2533. There were no injuries to passengers or staff that were reported at the time. Subsequently two whiplash injuries were reported.

Recommendations

Tram Operations Ltd should carry out a programme to re-train all their drivers on the necessity to use the hazard brake in an emergency. Training and routine assessments should include understanding and demonstration by the driver in the operation of the hazard brake. The process of 'feathering' to avoid the final jerk should be retained.

# Comment

Tram Operations Ltd has considered and carried out the recommendation. ORR has closed the recommendation.

1

4

RECOMMENDATION	
----------------	--

The Office of Rail Regulation (ORR) should consider reviewing Railway Safety (Principles and Guidance), Part 2G "Guidance on Tramways" to include the provision of suitable over-run distances, and/or detection and warning systems at the design stage of tramway systems where they are a simple and cost effective means to mitigate against fouling point collisions at the entry to single line sections.

# Comment

ORR has considered the recommendation, and has implemented it in the revision of RSPG Part 2G. ORR has closed the recommendation.

RECOMMENDATION	5	Status: Green 1 = Closed
warning lights whenever a pot	arry out a programme to remind all drive tentially hazardous situation occurs. Tra iate use of hazard warning lights.	ers on the importance of using the hazard ining and routine assessments should

# Comment

Tram Operations Ltd has considered and carried out the recommendation. ORR has closed the recommendation.

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
National Network: Class 365 Electric Multiple Unit	Black Horse Drove Crossing, near Littleport, Cambridgeshire	12:04	19 October 2005	Collision between train and Farm Vehicle
RAIB Report No:	12/2006		Published:	21 July 2006

# Summary

A passenger train from King's Cross to King's Lynn collided with a tractor, which was hauling a trailer over a user worked level crossing between Littleport and Downham Market.

# Recommendations

DECOMMENDATION	2			
RECOMMENDATION	2	Status: Amber = Open		
ORR and the Department for Transport should evaluate whether highway signs at user worked crossing with <i>miniature stop lights</i> are appropriately designed and located to provide adequate information to unfamiliar or occasional users on how to operate the crossing safely. This evaluation should include consideration of the relative position of the signs that the road user must obey and remedial action should be taken as necessary. The introduction of new LED units should be progressed with this work.				
Comment				
ORR will review RSPG2E and are therefore accept the broad intent of recommendation. ORR, is also examining the case for a review of level crossing legislation. However, given that the initiative for taking forward changes to any legislation, including that which deals with the specifics of signage at crossings, will probably lie with DfT, ORR's ability to deliver any changes it might consider are appropriate may be limited by DfT's willingness and/or ability to engage with the process and to find time for new legislation to be made. ORR and the Department for Transport has considered the recommendation, and is carrying it out. ORR and the RAIB are satisfied with the position.				

# RECOMMENDATION 3 Status: Green 2 = Completed Network Rail should instigate a robust means of recording the features required at each user worked c

Network Rail should instigate a robust means of recording the features required at each user worked crossing and ensure that these features are maintained in the same way as that Level Crossing Order provisions are.

# Comment

Network Rail has accepted the recommendation and has carried it out. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident	
National Networks: Class 508 Electric Multiple Unit, no. 508124	Liverpool Central underground station	17:41	26 October 2005	Derailment	
RAIB Report No:	14/2006		Published:	11 August 2006	
Summary					
Summary Train 2W43, the 17:06 hrs Merseyrail passenger train from West Kirby to West Kirby, via Liverpool Lime Street, derailed about 200 m on the approach to Liverpool Central underground station in Network Rail's London North Western Territory. The last bogie of the train derailed.					
Recommendations					
RECOMMENDATION	1		Status: Green 2 = C	ompleted	
For the Liverpool Loop, Network Rail supported by Merseyrail should carry out a risk assessment of the compatibility between the rolling stock and the infrastructure and create an appropriate maintenance regime that may require going beyond current maintenance standards applicable to the track and to the trains. The risk assessment should consider parameters relating to track and trains, the operation of trains and the environment such as speed including TSRs (temporary speed restriction), curvature and stiffness. It should also consider how these elements interact at the wheel-rail interface. Network Rail should also extend this study to see if the effect of lowered speed restrictions increasing gauge spreading forces could exist elsewhere on their system.					
Comment					
Network Rail has accepted the ORR is considering whether to	e recommendation and has carr o close the recommendation	ied it out			
RECOMMENDATION	2		Status: Green 2 = C	ompleted	
Network Rail should review and change the competence assurance system covering the staff that maintain the track in the Liverpool Loop tunnel to ensure that it is appropriate to the special features of its construction.					
Comment					
Network Rail has accepted the ORR is considering whether to	e recommendation and has carr o close the recommendation.	ied it out			
RECOMMENDATION	3		Status: Green 1 = Cl	osed	
Network Rail should review and enhance, where appropriate, its current instructions on the use of tie-bars in order to clarify under what circumstances their use is appropriate and to prevent situations (as occurred on the Loop) where an over-reliance on their use may occur at the expense of carrying out more permanent repairs.					
Comment					
Network Rail have carried out a review and are satisfied their procedures meeting this requirement. ORR has closed the recommendation.					
RECOMMENDATION	4		Status: Green 1 = Cl	osed	
Network Rail should require that any dispensations on the six months timescale applying to the use of tie-bars should be justified by risk assessment and formally authorised at Territory level.					
Comment					
Network Rail has considered and carried out the recommendation. ORR has closed the recommendation.					

5

RECOMMENDATION	5	Status: Amber = Open				
Network Rail should carry out studies to predict the fatigue life of tie-bars in different applications and ensure consistency with standards and practice to deliver tie-bars that are fit-for-purpose for all situations.						
Comment						
Network Rail has accepted the	e recommendation and is carrying it out.					
RECOMMENDATION	6	Status: Amber = Open				
- both staff and supervision - a	Taking the outcome of the work in Recommendation 1 above, Network Rail should review the level of resources - both staff and supervision - available to the Merseyrail Track Maintenance Engineer and ensure enough are provided to implement and then sustain the appropriate maintenance regime required for the Liverpool Loop.					
Comment						
Network Rail has accepted the	e recommendation and is carrying it out.					
RECOMMENDATION 7 Status: Amber = Open						
Network Rail should implement a system to regularly clean the track bed of the Liverpool Loop Tunnel so that the build up of corrosive contaminants is minimised.						
Comment						

Network Rail has accepted the recommendation and implementation is in progress.

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
National Networks: Class 158 DMU	East Coast Main Line near Thirsk Station	23:35	11 January 2006	Removal of rail from open line
RAIB Report No:	15/2006		Published:	18 August 2006
Summary				×407 · · · · · · ·
A gang of track workers started to remove a rail from the down slow line on the approach to Y427 signal, just to the North of Thirsk station. As a consequence of this action a track circuit was interrupted causing it to show as occupied. Subsequently, train 1P64, the 21:22 hrs Manchester Airport to Newcastle, was held at signal Y423 which could no longer be cleared due to the track circuit showing occupied. It was then discovered that the rail had been severed on a line that was still open to traffic and was in the process of being removed (i.e. the worksite had been established outside of an engineering possession).				
Recommendations				
RECOMMENDATION	1 Status: Green 2 = Completed			
The Rail Safety and Standards Board, in consultation with Network Rail and other Railway Group members, to modify forms RT 3198 and 3199 to include a record of the mileage of the possession limits (linked to Recommendation 5). This should be done in such a way that the PICOP (Person In Charge Of Possession) and ES (Engineering Supervisor) are able to easily identify any inconsistency between the location of the worksite and the extent of the possession.				
Comment				
RSSB has considered and carried out the recommendation. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.				

RECOMMENDATION	2	Status: Green 2 = Completed		
Network Rail, in consultation with contractors, to re-brief track maintenance staff in the London North Eastern Area on their roles and responsibilities in the works planning process and the need for careful examination of the WON (Weekly Operating Notice) during the planning and execution of safety critical activities. This briefing should include the process and documentation to support late notice changes to planned work activities.				
Comment				
Network Rail has considered a ORR is considering whether t	and carried out the recommendation. o close the recommendation.			
RECOMMENDATION	3	Status: Green 2 = Completed		
associated documents, for us who is responsible for the pre	with contractors, to develop and adopt a e by PICOPs, when planning possessior paration of documents, submission of for purpose should be designed for the avo	activities. In all cases it should be clear ms and approvals of work activities.		
Comment				
Network Rail has developed a ORR is considering whether t	Iternative proposals to simplify the proce o close the recommendation.	ess of possession management.		
RECOMMENDATION	4	Status: Green 2 = Completed		
Network Rail to take steps to ensure that all track maintenance staff make reference to the definitive line diagrams and signalling plans when planning engineering activities (currently available via national railway network intranet) and to ensure that such diagrams feature in possession planning documentation prepared by PICOPs. In consequence Network Rail should ensure that these diagrams are subject to regular validation and updates as appropriate.				
Network Rail has developed a ORR is considering whether t	alternative proposals that will simplify the o close the recommendation.	process of possession management.		
RECOMMENDATION	5	Status: Green 2 = Completed		
Network Rail to implement a system to ensure that all relevant staff (including PICOPs and Engineering Supervisors) have easy access to accurate mileage information for all published possession limits and to ensure that the written descriptions of possession limits are sufficiently precise to enable staff to identify the actual geographical locations that are referred to.				
Comment				
The accident at Acton on 23 June 2008 raises questions over whether this recommendation has been fully implemented.				
RECOMMENDATION	6	Status: Green 1 = Closed		
Network Rail and PICOP service providers to implement formal management arrangements for PICOP Briefings. These should include the provision of a suitable venue, definition of required attendees, the specification of key documents to be available and a process for management checks to verify that PICOP Briefing meetings are being conducted in a correct and effective manner.				
Comment				
Network Rail has accepted the recommendation, and has carried it out. ORR has closed the recommendation.				

# RECOMMENDATION

Status: Green 1 = Closed

Status: Green 1 = Closed

Network Rail procedure NR/PRC/MTC/PL0056 should be enhanced by a review of safety critical information at each meeting. These should include an explicit requirement to check that the mileage of each worksite is consistent with the published limits of the possession.

# Comment

Network Rail has accepted the recommendation, and has carried it out. ORR has closed the recommendation.

7

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
National Networks: Three Car class 170 Diesel Multiple Unit	Trafford Park, Manchester	09:28	26 October 2005	Track worker fatality
RAIB Report No:	16/2006		Published:	25 August 2006

# Summary

A train travelling between Liverpool and Manchester struck and fatally injured a railway track worker at Trafford Park West Junction, 2 miles to the west of Manchester. The railway infrastructure is controlled by Network Rail. The line at this location is double track with a double junction into the freight terminal at Trafford Park. The train involved was 1L13, the 08:52 hrs Liverpool Lime Street to Ely. The train was operated by Central Trains and was being driven by a Driver employed by that company. The Driver had driven the train from Liverpool and was to take it forward as far as Nottingham. The deceased was employed as the UK Operations Manager by Schweizer UK, who were operating as a subcontractor to Carillion. He was engaged in the installation of an Automatic Track Warning System (ATWS) at this location. At the time of the incident he was carrying out a visual inspection of the track layout with a Supervisor from Carillion, the main contractor, and a second Schweizer employee. The Schweizer Operations Manager was fatally injured; the Carillion Supervisor received minor injury. The train was not damaged and no one on the train was injured.

Recommendations

RECOMMENDATION	4	Status: Green 1 = Closed	
Carillion should review, and amend as necessary, their procedures and arrangements for site access to ensure that only those persons who are relevant to planned activities are able to access site. Appropriate monitoring			
arrangements should be made	е.		

# Comment

Carillion has considered and carried out the recommendation. ORR has closed the recommendation.

5

# RECOMMENDATION

Carillion should review, and amend as necessary, their procedures and arrangements for site management to ensure that only those staff nominated as COSS within Method Statements are able to act as such. Appropriate monitoring arrangements should be made

# Comment

Carillion has implemented an alternative approach to this recommendation, ensuring that site managers are named in the method statement, but that the site manager can allocate COSSs at the time work starts. ORR have closed the recommendation.

RECOMMENDATION

9

Network Rail should consider further work and the expansion of the current programme of research into

understanding the causes of rule violation, in direct contravention to the training people have received to include

track safety skills.				
Comment				
Network Rail has considered the recommendation, and considers that the SAF 7 work stream and associated initiatives address it. ORR have closed the recommendation.				
Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
National Networks: Engineering Train Class 66 Locomotive	North end of Carlisle Station	13:20	6 February 2006	Derailment of Plough Brake Van
RAIB Report No:	17/2006		Published:	19 September 2006
Summary				
An engineering train, reporting The train was in transit following	g number 6L57, became deraile ng its use within an engineering was limited to all wheels of a p and the vehicle.	possess	ion near Barrow-in-Fu	rness. There were
Recommendations				
RECOMMENDATION	1		Status: Green 2 = C	ompleted
EWS (English, Welsh & Scottish Railways Ltd) should ensure that the advice and instructions given to site train preparers' in Operating Digest Advice Number 121 are incorporated into normal working procedures.				
Comment EWS (now trading as D B Schenker) has considered and carried out the recommendation.				
ORR is considering whether to				
RECOMMENDATION	2 Status: Green 2 = Completed			
	g further assistance to train pre nd/or placing reminder/warning			
Comment				
EWS has considered and carr ORR is considering whether to				
RECOMMENDATION	3		Status: Green 2 = C	ompleted
EWS should rebrief their site train preparers' that they must receive a CoR in the correct format, as shown in The White Pages, before accepting engineering trains following their use in possessions.				
Comment				
EWS has considered and carried out the recommendation. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.				
RECOMMENDATION	4		Status: Green 2 = C	ompleted
EWS should ensure that the u	nofficial 'authorisation slip / sub	stitute dr	iver's slip' is withdrawi	n from use.
Comment				
EWS has accepted the recommendation and has carried it out. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.				

Status: Green 1 = Closed

Annexes

5

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
National Networks: Three Car Class 175 Diesel Multiple Unit 1C62	Oubeck North, near Lancaster	13:56	4 November 2005	Derailment due to Landslide
RAIB Report No:	19/2006		Published:	2 November 2006
Summary				
Passenger train, 1C62, operated by Trans Pennine Express, travelling on the Preston to Lancaster section of the West Coast Main Line, derailed after running into a landslip in a cutting at Oubeck North. The trailing wheel set on the leading bogie derailed to the right. No other wheels were derailed. The train travelled a further 1430 m before coming to rest in an upright position. There was no collision with structures or other trains and there were no injuries as a result of this derailment. Two coupler lateral bump stops were dislodged from the leading vehicle and came to rest 200 m after the landslip. They caused damage to the under frame, including holing the fuel tank on the leading vehicle. There was extensive damage to the rail fastenings over the length of track that the train ran on in a derailed state. Additionally, eighteen rail fractures were identified.				
Recommendations				
RECOMMENDATION	2	Status	: Green 3 = Closed wi	ith no actions taken
Network Rail should identify priority cutting slopes prone to earth flow failure due to drainage flows from neighbouring property. These should be prioritised according to their likelihood of failure (eg on the basis of catchment area, slope angle and history of previous failures) and the consequence on the safe operation of trains. For priority cuttings, Network Rail should ensure that it understands all associated drainage arrangements, that they are adequate and that their functionality is maintained. Alternatively they should isolate their land from the effects of such drainage flows (eg by implementing engineered collector drains).				g on the basis e safe operation drainage y they should isolate
Comment			-	
Network Rail rejected the recommendation on the grounds that all cutting slopes are now being prioritised taking into account the parameters identified. Network Rail states it is not practicable for them to understand all associated drainage arrangements on priority sites, although where adverse impact is clearly identifiable, this is included in the prioritisation. It is not possible for Network Rail to isolate its land from hidden drainage flows, or those created by outside parties, unless they are readily observable. Under case law (Rylands v Fletcher 1868) landowners are responsible for the satisfactory discharge of water run-off from their property. ORR has closed the recommendation without being implemented.				
RECOMMENDATION	5		Status: Amber = Op	en
Alstom should ensure that the design of the coupler lateral bump stop mounting arrangements for the Class 175 and 180 trains is reviewed against load cases from 'credible accident scenarios', including longitudinal loads experienced at the coupler head.				
Comment				
The RAIB has not seen the ba	asis for closing this recommer	dation. alt	hough Alstom have de	clared it complete.

5

Annexes

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
National Networks: Manually-Propelled Trolley	Between Larkhall and Barncluith Tunnel	06:49 - 06:51	2 November 2005	Runaway
RAIB Report No:	20/2006		Published:	2 November 2006
Summary				
A manually propelled trolley being used within a T3 engineering possession on the partially built Larkhall branch in the Hamilton area in Scotland ran away from the trolley operator. The trolley travelled over three miles down hill, passing over steep gradients of up to 1 in 48 and reaching speeds above 20 mph (32.1 km/h), eventually leaving the limits of the possession and running onto a railway line open to traffic. The trolley eventually came to a stand within Barncluith tunnel. A possible collision with a passenger unit was prevented by the activation of a track circuit within the tunnel by the trolley.				
Recommendations				
RECOMMENDATION	2		Status: Green 1 = C	losed
distances for a fully loaded ma be achieved in conditions repr	ge to the Railway Group Standa nually propelled rail plant on a esentative of operational condit precognise the requirements of	1 in 30 g ions (ie i	radient. This stopping ncluding wet and dry c	distance should
Comment				
	up Standard GM/RT/1310 is to ts place, and that they have acc ndation			
RECOMMENDATION	-			
RECOMMENDATION	9		Status: Amber = Op	en
RSSB should propose revision trolleys in wet or icy conditions	<b>9</b> n of the rulebook to recognise the s, on gradients and with contame instrate the trolley brake is perform	inated br	ssociated with the bra akes, along with instru	king performance of uction to perform any
RSSB should propose revision trolleys in wet or icy conditions necessary brake test to demon <b>Comment</b>	n of the rulebook to recognise the s, on gradients and with contame Instrate the trolley brake is perfo	inated br rming to	ssociated with the bra akes, along with instru its specification in all c	king performance of uction to perform any circumstances.
RSSB should propose revision trolleys in wet or icy conditions necessary brake test to demon <b>Comment</b> RSSB has considered the reco	of the rulebook to recognise the s, on gradients and with contame nstrate the trolley brake is perforon ommendation, and believes that approach to how trolleys are con- after the Larkhall accident.	inated br rming to t the reco	ssociated with the bra akes, along with instru its specification in all o ommendation's intent is	king performance of uction to perform any circumstances. s already covered by
RSSB should propose revision trolleys in wet or icy conditions necessary brake test to demon <b>Comment</b> RSSB has considered the reco the rule book. The conflicting un-resolved over three years a	of the rulebook to recognise the s, on gradients and with contame nstrate the trolley brake is perforon ommendation, and believes that approach to how trolleys are con- after the Larkhall accident.	inated br rming to t the reco	ssociated with the bra akes, along with instru its specification in all o ommendation's intent is	king performance of uction to perform any circumstances. s already covered by ne Rule Book remain
RSSB should propose revision trolleys in wet or icy conditions necessary brake test to demon <b>Comment</b> RSSB has considered the reco the rule book. The conflicting un-resolved over three years a ORR is considering the respon <b>RECOMMENDATION</b> Network Rail should revise its	of the rulebook to recognise the s, on gradients and with contame nstrate the trolley brake is perforon ommendation, and believes that approach to how trolleys are con- after the Larkhall accident.	the outpot	ssociated with the bra akes, along with instru- its specification in all o ommendation's intent is Modules T2 & T3 of th Status: Amber = Op ut of recommendation	king performance of uction to perform any circumstances. s already covered by ne Rule Book remain en
RSSB should propose revision trolleys in wet or icy conditions necessary brake test to demon <b>Comment</b> RSSB has considered the reco the rule book. The conflicting un-resolved over three years a ORR is considering the respon <b>RECOMMENDATION</b> Network Rail should revise its	n of the rulebook to recognise the s, on gradients and with contame instrate the trolley brake is perfor- commendation, and believes that approach to how trolleys are con- after the Larkhall accident. Inse. 10 training requirements to match	the outpot	ssociated with the bra akes, along with instru- its specification in all o ommendation's intent is Modules T2 & T3 of th Status: Amber = Op ut of recommendation	king performance of uction to perform any circumstances. s already covered by ne Rule Book remain en
RSSB should propose revision trolleys in wet or icy conditions necessary brake test to demon <b>Comment</b> RSSB has considered the reco the rule book. The conflicting un-resolved over three years a ORR is considering the respon <b>RECOMMENDATION</b> Network Rail should revise its competency within the Sentine <b>Comment</b>	n of the rulebook to recognise the s, on gradients and with contame instrate the trolley brake is perfort commendation, and believes that approach to how trolleys are con- after the Larkhall accident. Inse. <b>10</b> training requirements to match all system for a person in charge he recommendation, and believe risk of runaway trolleys.	the output	ssociated with the bra akes, along with instru- its specification in all o ommendation's intent is Modules T2 & T3 of th Status: Amber = Op ut of recommendation ys.	king performance of uction to perform any circumstances. s already covered by ne Rule Book remain <b>en</b> 9, and introduce a
RSSB should propose revision trolleys in wet or icy conditions necessary brake test to demon <b>Comment</b> RSSB has considered the reco the rule book. The conflicting un-resolved over three years a ORR is considering the respon <b>RECOMMENDATION</b> Network Rail should revise its competency within the Sentine <b>Comment</b> Network Rail has considered t suite is disproportionate to the	n of the rulebook to recognise the s, on gradients and with contame instrate the trolley brake is perfort commendation, and believes that approach to how trolleys are con- after the Larkhall accident. Inse. <b>10</b> training requirements to match all system for a person in charge he recommendation, and believe risk of runaway trolleys.	the output	ssociated with the bra akes, along with instru- its specification in all o ommendation's intent is Modules T2 & T3 of th Status: Amber = Op ut of recommendation ys.	king performance of uction to perform any circumstances. s already covered by he Rule Book remain 9, and introduce a ule in the sentinel
RSSB should propose revision trolleys in wet or icy conditions necessary brake test to demon <b>Comment</b> RSSB has considered the reco the rule book. The conflicting un-resolved over three years a ORR is considering the respon <b>RECOMMENDATION</b> Network Rail should revise its competency within the Sentine <b>Comment</b> Network Rail has considered t suite is disproportionate to the ORR is considering the respon <b>RECOMMENDATION</b> Network Rail should review the particular reference to plant, to	n of the rulebook to recognise the s, on gradients and with contame instrate the trolley brake is perfort commendation, and believes that approach to how trolleys are con- after the Larkhall accident. Inse. <b>10</b> training requirements to match el system for a person in charge he recommendation, and believe risk of runaway trolleys. Inse.	the reco vered in the output of trolley res that a ance proce	ssociated with the bra akes, along with instru- its specification in all of ommendation's intent is Modules T2 & T3 of the Status: Amber = Op ut of recommendation ys. specific training modu Status: Green 2 = C cesses and 'grandfathe	king performance of uction to perform any circumstances. s already covered by ne Rule Book remain en 9, and introduce a ule in the sentinel ompleted er rights', with
RSSB should propose revision trolleys in wet or icy conditions necessary brake test to demon <b>Comment</b> RSSB has considered the reco the rule book. The conflicting un-resolved over three years a ORR is considering the respon <b>RECOMMENDATION</b> Network Rail should revise its competency within the Sentine <b>Comment</b> Network Rail has considered t suite is disproportionate to the ORR is considering the respon <b>RECOMMENDATION</b> Network Rail should review the particular reference to plant, to criteria and particularly in resp <b>Comment</b>	a of the rulebook to recognise the s, on gradients and with contamendation, and believes the approach to how trolleys are confider the Larkhall accident.         box         approach to how trolleys are confider the Larkhall accident.         box <b>10</b> training requirements to matchell system for a person in charge         he recommendation, and believes.         12         Status:         eir guidance on product acceptate on sure that there is clarity to rest.	inated br rming to t the reco vered in the output of trolley res that a ance proc elevant p rights.	ssociated with the bra akes, along with instru- its specification in all of ommendation's intent is Modules T2 & T3 of the Status: Amber = Op ut of recommendation ys. specific training modu Status: Green 2 = C cesses and 'grandfathe parties on the design cl	king performance of uction to perform any circumstances. s already covered by ne Rule Book remain en 9, and introduce a ule in the sentinel ompleted er rights', with hange approvals

5

	r			
RECOMMENDATION	13	Status: Green 2 = Completed		
All Infrastructure Controllers should brief relevant contractors and staff of the risks associated with braking performance on gradients, in wet/icy conditions, and with contaminated brakes.				
Comment				
	of Practice, which they consider meets	recommendation. However, network rail the need of this recommendation.		
RECOMMENDATION	14	Status: Green 2 = Completed		
<ul> <li>Network Rail should carry out a risk assessment on the use of red lights on trolleys used in T2 sites and either;</li> <li>enforce the existing requirement for such lights, which will include the fitting of brackets to all existing and future trolleys on the national railway network;</li> <li>or propose a modification to Rule Book Module T2, paragraph 15.5, to remove the requirement for a red light on a trolley.</li> </ul>				
Comment				
Network Rail has considered a ORR is considering whether to	and carried out the recommendation. o close the recommendation.			
	- -			
RECOMMENDATION	15	Status: Green 1 = Closed		
	ould review their instructions to staff an as required by the RAIR Regulations 2	d contractors to ensure that accidents and 2005.		
Comment				
Network Rail and Carillion have considered and carried out the recommendation. ORR has closed the recommendation.				
RECOMMENDATION	16 Status:	Status: Green 1 = Closed		
Network Rail should review its procedures for accident investigation to ensure that lessons learned from such investigations are adequately reviewed as potential precursor events, and when so identified are briefed on an industry wide basis.				
Comment				
Network Rail has considered and carried out the recommendation. ORR has closed the recommendation.				

	1				
Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident	
National Networks: Class 66 Locomotive	York Station	23:22	18 January 2006	Wagon derailment	
RAIB Report No:	21/2006		Published:	14 November 2006	
Summary					
	Yard to Newport, was travelling wheel set re-railed at the first s				
Recommendations					
RECOMMENDATION	1		Status: Green 2 = C	ompleted	
	e their maintenance arrangeme ad and replaced at a periodicity				
Comment					
GE Rail Services has conside ORR is considering whether to	red and carried out the recommodeling the recommodeling the recommendation.	nendatior	l.		
RECOMMENDATION	2		Status: Amber = Op	en	
	mine in-service link pin strain a n-service loads are reduced to				
Comment					
GE Rail Services has conside	red the recommendation, and is	s carrying	g it out.		
RECOMMENDATION	3		Status: Amber = Op	en	
	English Welsh and Scottish Railway should revise their system of assurance to ensure that wagons are assessed and documented as fit to run before commencing in-service operation.				
Comment					
English Welsh and Scottish Ra	English Welsh and Scottish Railway have considered the recommendation, and are carrying it out.				
RECOMMENDATION	4		Status: Green 2 = C	ompleted	
Freight Operating Companies that operate wagons with link and pin type suspensions should review their maintenance arrangements to ensure that degraded link pins are detected and replaced at a periodicity that minimises the risk of in-service failure.					
Comment	Comment				
The affected FOCs have considered and carried out the recommendation. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation					

Annexes

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
National Networks: Passenger Train 1B08, 3-Car Class 170 Diesel Multiple Unit	Moy, Inverness-shire	07:02	26 November 2005	Derailment due to landslip
RAIB Report No:	22/2006		Published:	29 November 2006

# Summary

Passenger train 1B08, a 3-car Class 170 diesel multiple unit (DMU) operated by First Scotrail, travelling from Inverness to Edinburgh on the Inverness to Perth section of the Highland Line, derailed after encountering a landslip in a cutting north of Moy in Inverness-shire.

All wheels of the leading car derailed to the left. No wheels of the other two cars were derailed. The derailed train travelled approximately 122 m before coming to rest upright close to the 105 1/2 milepost.

The impact with the landslip debris, and the subsequent derailment, resulted in damage to the leading vehicle. This was mainly restricted to the front cab, the bogies and the vehicle under frame equipment. The impact also caused the release of a ceiling panel in the passenger saloon which hinged downwards and prevented the driver from being able to open the cab-to-passenger-saloon door.

# Recommendations

[	RECOMMENDATION	1	Status: Green 1 = Closed
	engineered drainage system of	•	through the Parking Area or to install an expected to run on to it. The capacity of due to the development activity on the

earroanang lan		
Comment		
Network Rail ha	s considered and carried out the recommendation.	
OPP has closed	I the recommendation	

ORR has closed the recommendation.

RECOMMENDATION	3 St	tatus: Green 1 = Closed				
Network Rail should review their procedures to address the issues identified below and implement the resulting changes to their operations:						
<ul> <li>a) Water infiltration risks on land adjacent and above cutting slopes. Ensure that these risks, which will include issues such as areas of permeable and semi-permeable land on which surface run-off could collect, are identified and managed;</li> </ul>						
both of which may import subsequently). The TED determine any mitigating	<ul> <li>b) Introduction of new works by Network Rail alongside the railway or change of use of existing works, both of which may import risk with respect to earthwork stability (either during construction, transition, or subsequently). The TEDE (Territory Earthworks and Drainage Engineer) should be consulted and should determine any mitigating action and ensure its implementation. For example, relevant risks could be those associated with a detrimental change in ground loading or drainage conditions;</li> </ul>					
	ant surface extraction activities on land abor ave assessed may import risk. Ensure ther					
in determining which of the risk of failure and in need guidance to a suitably co	d) Lack of definition and process break-down in the earthworks Evaluation process that may lead to problems in determining which of the candidate earthworks identified by the Examination process are physically at risk of failure and in need of action. Ensure the review defines the key process stages and gives sufficient guidance to a suitably competent engineer (for example with regard to the information to be considered and decision criteria to be used) to ensure the objective, consistent and repeatable identification of such					
when adverse or extreme arrangements (for examp communication process,	e) Lack of a formal process and guidance that leads to problems in identifying the earthworks to be inspected when adverse or extreme weather is forecast. The review needs to consider the weather forecasting arrangements (for example, the geographical area to which any forecast applies), the reporting and communication process, and the actions to be taken to ensure the safe operation of trains. It should ensure an integrated response by operations and infrastructure controls, and should be adopted nationwide; and					
warnings. The guidance management process into review and update of the	elassifying earthworks for inclusion in the 'at should, on a regular basis, import the latest o the 'at-risk' classification process. The gu 'at-risk' list. Appropriate consideration shou ater infiltration during intense rainstorms.	t knowledge from the earthworks idance should also enforce regular				
Comment						
Network Rail has considered a ORR has closed the recomme	and has implemented all the sections of this endation.	recommendation, except part c.				
RECOMMENDATION	4 St	atus: Amber = Open				
The Scottish Executive and the Department for Communities and Local Government in England and Wales should ensure that Network Rail becomes a statutory consultee for planning applications for developments in the vicinity of the railway.						
Comment						
The Department for Communities and Local Government in England and Wales have accepted the recommendation and are carrying it out.						
The Scottish Executive (Scottish Government) has accepted the recommendation and negotiations have been opened with Network Rail in Scotland with the regard making them a statutory consultee on planning applications. The discussions with Network Rail have identified wider issues regarding changes in the hydrology of catchments upstream of railway infrastructure. As a result, discussions have also been held with the Scottish Environment Protection Agency (SEPA) to examine if the issues raised can be addressed by through use of the Controlled Activities Regulations. Actions are on-going with respect to the implementation of the recommendation.						

RECOMMENDATION	8	Status: Green 2 = Completed	
Bombardier should identify all vehicles manufactured with a similar method of secondary retention to that of unit 170431 and inform relevant train owners and operators of the risk of failure identified in this report. Bombardier should modify all new rolling stock under manufacture, and the design for future rolling stock, to mitigate this risk.			
Comment			
Bombardier has considered a ORR is considering their resp	nd carried out the recommendation. onse.		
		-	
RECOMMENDATION	9	Status: Amber = Open	
All rolling stock owners should identify rolling stock in their ownership with a similar method of secondary retention to that of unit 170431 and carry out modifications to mitigate the risk identified in this report.			
Comment			
Rolling stock owners have considered the recommendation, and are carrying it out.			
RECOMMENDATION	10	Status: Green 2 = Completed	

RECOMMENDATION	10	Status: Green 2 = Completed
	the practicability of design elements on	ons and improving crashworthiness' (project the bogie that limit the degree of deviation

# Comment

RSSB has accepted the recommendation and has carried it out. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
National Networks	Elsenham Station (wicket gates)	10:40	3 December 2005	Fatal Accident
RAIB Report No:	23/2006		Published:	11 December 2006

# Summary

This investigation was initiated following a fatal accident at Elsenham station on 3 December 2005. The remit can be summarised as follows:

- to identify the number and distribution of station pedestrian crossings in the UK (including pedestrian gates associated with highway crossings);
- to investigate the safety issues associated with crossings of this type;
- to make general recommendations for the improvement of safety at station pedestrian crossings;
- to investigate the circumstances of the accident at Elsenham; and
- to make specific recommendations for the improvement of safety at Elsenham.

# Recommendations

# RECOMMENDATION1Status: Green 1 = ClosedNetwork Rail to establish standard definitions and terminology to cover the various types of foot crossings at<br/>stations and to prepare a validated list of all station pedestrian crossings on its network.

# Comment

Network Rail has considered and carried out the recommendation. ORR has closed the recommendation.

RECOMMENDATION	2 Status: Green 1 = Closed		
<ul> <li>Network Rail in consultation with Station Operators to ensure that a suitable quantified risk assessment is conducted for each station pedestrian crossing. In conjunction with these risk assessments Network Rail should develop and implement a programme to address each of the following: <ul> <li>the upgrading of all station pedestrian crossings at which the individual risk to the most exposed user is assessed as being above the upper limit of tolerability; and</li> <li>the implementation of improved safety measures, where shown to be necessary, commensurate with the level of risk at each station pedestrian crossing.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Any risk assessments undertaken in furtherance of this recommendation should take into account local factors such as the number of school aged children and elderly persons using the crossings.</li> </ul>			
Comment	id completed the recommendation		
ORR has closed the recomme	nd completed the recommendation. endation.		
RECOMMENDATION	3 Status: Green 1 = Closed		
	nagement system to ensure the competence of the persons carrying out risk		
assessments at station pedes	trian crossings.		
Comment			
ORR has closed the recomme	and carried out the recommendation.		
RECOMMENDATION	4 Status: Amber = Open		
<ul> <li>ORR, in consultation with Network Rail and DfT, to undertake a comprehensive review of existing guidance relating to the design of station pedestrian crossings. This should include a review of current technologies and the modern understanding of human factors. This review should include each of the following: <ul> <li>a. Use of fencing to direct passengers to approach the crossing by the route that best enables them to observe the approach of trains whilst drawing their attention to any associated signs or stop lights.</li> <li>b. An assessment of the safety benefits and disbenefits of providing pedestrian gates on the final approach to station pedestrian crossings.</li> <li>c. Research into the technical feasibility and safety benefit of providing an additional set of stop lights on the far side of the crossing from an approaching user to repeat the indication of the lights on the near side ('back-to-back' lights).</li> <li>d. Research into the most effective means of providing users with an active warning to alert them of the approach of a second train. This should encompass research into the effectiveness of visual displays and/or voice messages as a means of alerting users.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>relating to the design of station</li> <li>the modern understanding of</li> <li>a. Use of fencing to direct particle approach of trains where the approach of trains where the approach of the safe station pedestrian crossing</li> <li>c. Research into the technic side of the crossing from back' lights).</li> <li>d. Research into the most erapproach of a second train voice messages as a mean second trai</li></ul>	n pedestrian crossings. This should include a review of current technologies and human factors. This review should include each of the following: assengers to approach the crossing by the route that best enables them to observe illst drawing their attention to any associated signs or stop lights. Tety benefits and disbenefits of providing pedestrian gates on the final approach to ngs. Tetal feasibility and safety benefit of providing an additional set of stop lights on the far an approaching user to repeat the indication of the lights on the near side ('back-to- ffective means of providing users with an active warning to alert them of the in. This should encompass research into the effectiveness of visual displays and/or ans of alerting users.		
relating to the design of statio the modern understanding of a. Use of fencing to direct p the approach of trains wh b. An assessment of the saf station pedestrian crossir c. Research into the technic side of the crossing from back' lights). d. Research into the most e approach of a second trai voice messages as a mea <b>Comment</b> ORR has agreed with RSSB t	n pedestrian crossings. This should include a review of current technologies and human factors. This review should include each of the following: assengers to approach the crossing by the route that best enables them to observe ilst drawing their attention to any associated signs or stop lights. Tety benefits and disbenefits of providing pedestrian gates on the final approach to ngs. Tetal feasibility and safety benefit of providing an additional set of stop lights on the far an approaching user to repeat the indication of the lights on the near side ('back-to- ffective means of providing users with an active warning to alert them of the in. This should encompass research into the effectiveness of visual displays and/or		
relating to the design of statio the modern understanding of a. Use of fencing to direct po- the approach of trains wh b. An assessment of the saf station pedestrian crossin c. Research into the technic side of the crossing from back' lights). d. Research into the most e approach of a second trai voice messages as a mea <b>Comment</b> ORR has agreed with RSSB t	n pedestrian crossings. This should include a review of current technologies and human factors. This review should include each of the following: assengers to approach the crossing by the route that best enables them to observe ilst drawing their attention to any associated signs or stop lights. Tety benefits and disbenefits of providing pedestrian gates on the final approach to figs. Tetal feasibility and safety benefit of providing an additional set of stop lights on the far an approaching user to repeat the indication of the lights on the near side ('back-to- ffective means of providing users with an active warning to alert them of the in. This should encompass research into the effectiveness of visual displays and/or ans of alerting users. The findings will feed into a comprehensive		
relating to the design of statio the modern understanding of a. Use of fencing to direct p the approach of trains wh b. An assessment of the saf station pedestrian crossir c. Research into the technic side of the crossing from back' lights). d. Research into the most e approach of a second trai voice messages as a mea <b>Comment</b> ORR has agreed with RSSB t review of the guidance that OI <b>RECOMMENDATION</b> Network Rail, to carry out the	n pedestrian crossings. This should include a review of current technologies and human factors. This review should include each of the following: assengers to approach the crossing by the route that best enables them to observe illst drawing their attention to any associated signs or stop lights. The benefits and disbenefits of providing pedestrian gates on the final approach to figs. This should include an additional set of stop lights on the far an approaching user to repeat the indication of the lights on the near side ('back-to-ffective means of providing users with an active warning to alert them of the in. This should encompass research into the effectiveness of visual displays and/or ans of alerting users.          5       Status: Amber = Open         necessary research, tests and trials to inform a review its own designs and bedestrian crossings and as an input to the review of guidance to be undertaken by		
relating to the design of statio the modern understanding of a. Use of fencing to direct p the approach of trains wh b. An assessment of the saf station pedestrian crossir c. Research into the technic side of the crossing from back' lights). d. Research into the most e approach of a second trai voice messages as a mea <b>Comment</b> ORR has agreed with RSSB t review of the guidance that OI <b>RECOMMENDATION</b> Network Rail, to carry out the operating policies for station p ORR in line with Recommend <b>Comment</b>	n pedestrian crossings. This should include a review of current technologies and human factors. This review should include each of the following: assengers to approach the crossing by the route that best enables them to observe illst drawing their attention to any associated signs or stop lights. The benefits and disbenefits of providing pedestrian gates on the final approach to figs. This should include an additional set of stop lights on the far an approaching user to repeat the indication of the lights on the near side ('back-to-ffective means of providing users with an active warning to alert them of the in. This should encompass research into the effectiveness of visual displays and/or ans of alerting users.          5       Status: Amber = Open         necessary research, tests and trials to inform a review its own designs and bedestrian crossings and as an input to the review of guidance to be undertaken by		

		Annexes	5
RECOMMENDATION	6	Status: Amber = Open	
		llation of fixed signage at station pedestrian crossing ne risk from a second train.	s that
Comment			
Network Rail has initially re ORR are considering the r	ejected the recommendatio esponse.	n.	
RECOMMENDATION	7	Status: Green 1 = Closed	
•		ation of LED stop lights at all station pedestrian cross and to revise its Company Standards accordingly.	sings
Comment			
Network Rail has consider	ed and carried out the reco	mmendation.	

ORR has closed the recommendation.

# Recommendations made in 2007 that had an open or complete from the 2007 Annual Report

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
National Networks	Autumn Adhesion Investigation Pts 1, 2 & 3	06:30/ 19:07	25 & 30 November 2005	Review of adhesion-related incidents
RAIB Report No:	2006/25		Published:	8 January 2007

# Summary

The immediate cause of the SPAD incidents that occurred at Esher on 25 November 2005 and Lewes on 30 November 2005 (which are the subject of Parts 1 and 2 of this investigation report) was poor adhesion between wheel and rail. Both trains involved had failed to stop within normally expected distances, despite the systems on the train performing in accordance with their specifications and the drivers correctly implementing the professional driving policy prevailing within the relevant Train Operating Company (TOC) at the time. Both trains had travelled a distance of approximately 3 km from the time that the driver had first applied the brake. Stopping distances under normal circumstances would have been less than 2 km. These two incidents occurred against a backdrop of an increase in the number of adhesion related SPAD incidents and a significant increase in the number of adhesion-related station overrun incidents on the national rail network during autumn 2005, as compared with autumn 2004.

Recommendations	Twenty-five recommendations are m	Twenty-five recommendations are made		
RECOMMENDATION	2	Status: Green 2 = Completed		
Network Rail and South West Trains to review jointly the adequacy of their Control Room procedures for dealing with trains that have been involved in severe overrun incidents to ensure that it is explicitly established whether any allegation has been made about the involvement of the train braking system in the incident before a decision is made on whether to allow the train to remain in service. Depending on the outcome from the review, the procedures should be modified and changes implemented as necessary.				
Comment				
Network Rail and South West Trains have accepted the recommendation, and have carried it out. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.				
RECOMMENDATION	3	Status: Green 2 = Completed		
South West Trains to ensure that a brake test is undertaken on Class 444 and Class 450 units as a precondition for allowing a train to proceed after any SPAD and after any incident where the stopping performance of the train has fallen significantly below a driver's expectations.				
Comment				
South West Trains has accepted the recommendation, and has carried it out.				

ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.

		Annexes		5
RECOMMENDATION	4		Status: Green 2 = Completed	
<ul> <li>use of emergency eq signaller's understand</li> <li>use the training simul response to rarely-ex emergency; and</li> <li>review and modify as simulators for testing</li> </ul>	uipment and amend it a ding of how they would ator at Redhill to test s perienced scenarios su appropriate their curre signallers periodically o ains and specific trains	as necessary to en l use the emergence signallers employed uch as the need to ent practice on othe on their response to s in an emergency.	nce of new and existing signallers in soure that the questions used probe a cy equipment provided; d in the Sussex Route periodically on stop all trains and specific trains in a er routes to exploit the availability of to rarely-experienced scenarios such	a their in
ORR is considering whether t				
RECOMMENDATION	6		Status: Green 2 = Completed	
procedures governing the cor information, including details welfare of staff and the safety The review should consider the appropriate arrange for the ne <b>Comment</b>	nmunication of incident of all staff involved and of the railway. ne need to amend proc ecessary amendments uthern Railway have ad	t details to ensure l ensure that appro edure C32 of the N to be made and in ccepted the recom	ify as appropriate, their Control Roor that they correctly identify the key priate action is taken to promote the Network Rail Control Manual, and if pplemented. mendation, and have carried it out.	
RECOMMENDATION	7		Status: Green 2 = Completed	
<ul> <li>in brake step 2 and a step-less brake contrvehicle;</li> <li>adjust, as appropriate include enhanced moving their maintenance.</li> </ul>	bove (or the equivalent ollers) for the duration of e, rolling stock maintena onitoring of sand hoppe ince polices and practic	t of brake step 2 ar of the period when ance activities duri ers to ensure that s ces for sanding sys	equipment to permit application of s and above on multiple units fitted with the WSP system is active on the lear ng the autumn low adhesion period t and is always available; and stems to check that they are targeted where wheel meets rail.	iding o
Comment				
Most train operators have acc remain outstanding. ORR is considering whether t			rried it out, although some responses	3
RECOMMENDATION	8		Status: Green 2 = Completed	
system in low adhesi during the initial stage to maximise braking o	on conditions to ensure e of braking, the optimu efficiency. This may inv gency brake application	e that if the expecte um position of the l volve selecting a fu	e braking of trains equipped with a W ed level of retardation is not achieved orake controller is immediately select Ill service brake application or, where	l ed
Comment				
Most train operators have acc	epted the recommendation	ation, and have ca	rried it out, although some responses	3

remain outstanding. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.

RECOMMENDATION	9	Status: Green 2 = Completed	
<ul> <li>Train operators of multiple units operating in single unit formations to consider increasing the length of train consists during the autumn low adhesion season where reasonably practicable, e.g.</li> <li>where rolling stock is available;</li> <li>where platforms can accommodate longer trains; and</li> <li>where, based on the train operator's review of low adhesion events and knowledge of problem areas for adhesion, there is a demonstrable benefit in so doing on specific routes and/or at specific times of day.</li> </ul>			
Comment			
Most train operators have acc remain outstanding. ORR is considering whether to	epted the recommendation, and have ca	arried it out, although some responses	
RECOMMENDATION	14	Status: Amber = Open	
the phenomenon of micro laye establish the nature of the cor the contaminant poses a parti	ers of contamination on rail surfaces, inv ntaminant, how it reaches the rail and bo cular threat to train braking (eg the facto	onditions occur with particular reference to isible to the eye. The research will seek to nds with it, the circumstances under which rs that exacerbate its impact), the factors s presence and methods for preventing its	
Comment			
RSSB has accepted the recor	nmendation and is carrying it out.		
RECOMMENDATION	15	Status: Amber = Open	
	c sanding equipment to those multiple ur specifically excluded from doing so by G	nits of five cars or less that are not currently M/RT2461.	
Comment			
Some train operators have accepted the recommendation, and have carried it out, but ORR is still awaiting responses from other TOC's. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.			
RECOMMENDATION	16	Status: Amber = Open	
RSSB to lead research into wa			
conditions and the implication infrastructure). The research (e.g. stopping distances or de approach proposed in the drat	celeration rates) should be demonstrated ft second issue of the high speed rolling uld be incorporated into the relevant RGS	the potential impact on railway rels of adhesion against which performance d. The implications of adopting the	
conditions and the implication infrastructure). The research (e.g. stopping distances or de approach proposed in the drat results from the research should	s of each identified approach (including should include a consideration of the lev celeration rates) should be demonstrate ft second issue of the high speed rolling uld be incorporated into the relevant RGS	the potential impact on railway rels of adhesion against which performance d. The implications of adopting the stock TSI should be considered. The	

5

RECOMMENDATION	17	Status: Amber = Open		
<ul> <li>supplement them with addition</li> <li>implications (cost, ber sanding rate (taking a</li> <li>the current sanding in to Step 1 or equivalen</li> <li>the need for criteria co</li> <li>the need for criteria or train has come to a state</li> </ul>	ccount of the trials undertaken during A itiation threshold (full service and emerg it value for trains equipped with stepless overing minimum sanding duration; n sanding at low speeds including the in and; and	eview is to encompass: guide value of 2 kg/minute for maximum ugust 2006 by Southern Railway); gency braking) and the effect of reducing it		
Comment				
RSSB has accepted the recon	nmendation, and is carrying it out.			
RECOMMENDATION	18	Status: Amber = Open		
<ul> <li>benefits and disbenefits) of:</li> <li>adopting enhanced sa activated manually by emergency position w</li> <li>allowing leading whee</li> <li>permitting units other</li> <li>methods of avoiding the different materials or a</li> </ul>	the driver or automatically activated by when WSP is active); el sanding for high speed emergency bra than the leading unit to dispense sand u he problem of excessive sand causing f	ns above a defined speed threshold (either the placing of the brake controller into the aking;		
Comment				
RSSB has accepted the recon	nmendation, and is carrying it out.			
RECOMMENDATION	19	Status: Green 1 = Closed		
Train operators to ensure that until RGS GM/RT2461 has been reissued, clauses on sanding are contained within specifications for new rolling stock. TOCS should specify, as a minimum, the requirement for continuous sanding while WSP is active in Brake Step 2 (or equivalent for trains equipped with stepless brake controllers) and above and a sanding rate of 2 kg/minute.				
Comment				
Train operators have accepted the recommendation, and are carrying it out. ORR has closed the recommendation.				
RECOMMENDATION	20	Status: Amber = Open		
Train operators to check the sand dispensing rate of each train within their fleets and ensure that it is set to the RGS GM/RT2461 guidance value of 2 kg/minute except where a higher value has been permitted.				
Comment	Comment			

Train operators have accepted the recommendation, and are carrying it out.

RECOMMENDATION	21	Status: Amber = Open		
<ul> <li>RSSB to establish a project to:</li> <li>Measure the accuracy of existing WSP (Wheel Slide Protection) simulation rigs that could be used to support rolling stock approvals. This validation should include reference to records obtained from train data recorders following actual incidents and full-scale testing as appropriate. The latter should include a direct comparison between UIC (International Union of Railways) detergent test data and a simulation of the same.</li> <li>Examine the feasibility of extending the capability of an existing WSP simulation tool in order to predict more accurately the behaviour of an entire train in low adhesion conditions (e.g. allowing for rail head conditioning, the effect of sanding and more than one vehicle).</li> <li>The results from the project should be used to inform the developing Euronorm on WSP equipment testing.</li> </ul>				
Comment				
RSSB has accepted the recor	nmendation, and is carrying	it out.		
RECOMMENDATION	22	Status: Amber = Open		
undertake a programme of mo distances under various low a strategies for extreme circums • changing WSP (Whee value of 17 - 20%; and • permitting different lev adhesion conditions. All the simulations should be of rail head conditioning and sho should be shared with those re	odelling to evaluate the impact dhesion conditions. The sime stances including: el Slide Protection) control alg d vels of slip on wheels on the designed to evaluate the effe fuld include simulations with esponsible for drafting releva	ol described in Recommendation 15, RSSB to ct of different control strategies for minimising stopping ulation should specifically address potential alternative gorithms for the level of slip permitted from the current same train to optimise overall braking during low ct of different strategies on braking performance and sanding operative. The results from the programme int highspeed and conventional TSIs (Technical ew or revised versions of those documents.		
RSSB has accepted the recor	nmendation, and is carrying	it out.		
RECOMMENDATION	23	Status: Amber = Open		
<ul> <li>mainline network with magnet will:</li> <li>Address and resolve to Subject to successful equipment and fit it to with different operatin</li> <li>Develop and implement tests with a similar un</li> </ul>	ic track brakes for use in em the outstanding issues identif resolution of outstanding iss a small number of units. Th g regimes and operate in diff int trials of these units, incorp it not equipped with MTB. ine whether MTBs are a cost	s of equipping multiple units operating over the British ergencies under low adhesion conditions. The project fied in Interfleet report ITLRT17544-001. ues, specify and procure magnetic track brake (MTB) e units chosen should represent different traction types ferent geographical areas. porating in-service experience and specific comparative effective solution for new-build rolling stock and/or		

RSSB has accepted the recommendation, and is carrying it out.

RECOMMENDATION	24	Status: Amber = Open	
<ul> <li>RSSB to establish a study into the potential uses of systems on modern rolling stock to: <ul> <li>automatically sample adhesion conditions, e.g. by the controlled braking/release of a single wheel-set on service trains (other than during train braking);</li> <li>establish the profile, nature and distribution of low adhesion conditions on the national rail network currently and provide input to WSP simulation packages; and</li> <li>improve intelligence about adhesion conditions in real time, e.g. use of wireless data transmission to feed details of low adhesion conditions encountered during braking to a monitoring system.</li> </ul> </li> <li>The study should take into account operating experience with the Low Adhesion Warning System (LAWS) and consider the lessons learnt in relation to the development of a network wide solution for monitoring low adhesion conditions. The study should be developed in the context of the work currently being undertaken by RSSB in research project T540, 'Scoping and Development of the Adhesion Management System'. The output from this study must include consideration of how the information can be used by the railway industry including the need for signallers and drivers to be made aware of low adhesion conditions in real time.</li> </ul>			
Comment			
RSSB has accepted the recommendation, and is carrying it out.			
RECOMMENDATION	25	Status: Amber = Open	
Network Rail to review ERTMS (European Rail Traffic Management System) low adhesion assumptions in the light of the findings of this report and consider whether any changes are needed to ERTMS design or operating parameters in the light of the review.			

# Comment

Network Rail has accepted the recommendation, and is carrying it out.

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
National Networks: Freight train & Class 66 Locomotive	Brentingby Junction, near Melton Mowbray	05:31	9 February 2009	Derailment
RAIB Report No:	01/2007		Published:	23 January 2007

# Summary

At 05:31 hrs on 9 February 2006, train 6Z41, the 05:17 hrs freight train, operated by EWS, from Mountsorrel, Leicestershire, to Barham, Suffolk, derailed at trap points at the end of the Up Goods Loop at Brentingby Junction, near Melton Mowbray. The derailment of the class 66 locomotive and the first three wagons occurred after the train passed signal 53 at the end of the Up Goods Loop at danger. No-one was injured as a result of the accident.

Recommendations	Ten recommendations are made	
RECOMMENDATION	1	Status: Green 2 = Completed
EWS should include napping within its fatigue management system and implement it as a fatigue counter- measure if the assessed risk of fatigue indicates that it is necessary.		
Comment		
EWS has accepted the recommendation, and has carried it out. In addition Freightliner and DRS have revised this area and taken similar actions.		

ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.

	2	Status: Green 2 = Completed	
If the assessed risk of fatigue requires napping as a fatigue counter-measure, EWS should provide facilities so that naps may be taken at locations where drivers take breaks and build sufficient time into rosters for taking naps and recovery afterwards.			
Comment			
EWS has accepted the recommendation, and has carried it out. In addition Freightliner and DRS have revised this area and taken similar actions. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.			
RECOMMENDATION	3	Status: Green 1 = Closed	
The RSSB should initiate research to investigate whether a technique to deliberately shorten a night's sleep when changing from day shift to night shift and following this by sleep in the afternoon could be a viable means of reducing the risk of fatigue during the subsequent nightshift.			
Comment			
RSSB has accepted the record ORR has closed the recommendation of	nmendation, and has carried it out. endation.		
RECOMMENDATION	4	Status: Green 1 = Closed	
The RSSB should investigate and if reasonably practicable instigate a change to Railway Group Standard GO/ RT3251 so that screening for sleep disorders is required as part of the system of regular medical surveillance applied to train drivers and following incidents/accidents where fatigue has been identified as a possible causal or contributory factor.			
Comment			
RSSB has proposed and implemented an alternative action to that recommended by the RAIB, which meets the objectives of the RAIB. ORR has closed the recommendation.			
RECOMMENDATION	5	Status: Green 2 = Completed	
EWS should produce simple, conduct their lifestyles outside	targeted guidance for train drivers that p	rovides clear advice on how they should quate when at work. The guidance should	
EWS should produce simple, conduct their lifestyles outside	targeted guidance for train drivers that p work so that levels of alertness are ade	rovides clear advice on how they should quate when at work. The guidance should	
EWS should produce simple, conduct their lifestyles outside include the specific issue of he <b>Comment</b>	targeted guidance for train drivers that p e work so that levels of alertness are ade ow drivers should prepare for a first nigh mendation, and has carried it out. In ad	rovides clear advice on how they should quate when at work. The guidance should	
EWS should produce simple, conduct their lifestyles outside include the specific issue of he <b>Comment</b> EWS has accepted the recom- out a similar briefing.	targeted guidance for train drivers that p e work so that levels of alertness are ade ow drivers should prepare for a first nigh mendation, and has carried it out. In ad	rovides clear advice on how they should equate when at work. The guidance should t shift.	
EWS should produce simple, conduct their lifestyles outside include the specific issue of h <b>Comment</b> EWS has accepted the recom- out a similar briefing. ORR is considering whether to <b>RECOMMENDATION</b> EWS should implement a system	targeted guidance for train drivers that p e work so that levels of alertness are ade ow drivers should prepare for a first nigh mendation, and has carried it out. In ad o close the recommendation.	rovides clear advice on how they should equate when at work. The guidance should t shift. dition Freightliner and DRS have carried Status: Green 2 = Completed	
EWS should produce simple, conduct their lifestyles outside include the specific issue of h <b>Comment</b> EWS has accepted the recom- out a similar briefing. ORR is considering whether to <b>RECOMMENDATION</b> EWS should implement a system	targeted guidance for train drivers that p e work so that levels of alertness are ade ow drivers should prepare for a first nigh mendation, and has carried it out. In ad o close the recommendation. 6 tem to rebrief at intervals the guidance is	rovides clear advice on how they should equate when at work. The guidance should t shift. dition Freightliner and DRS have carried Status: Green 2 = Completed	
EWS should produce simple, conduct their lifestyles outside include the specific issue of h <b>Comment</b> EWS has accepted the recom- out a similar briefing. ORR is considering whether to <b>RECOMMENDATION</b> EWS should implement a sys- above and include the families <b>Comment</b>	targeted guidance for train drivers that p e work so that levels of alertness are ade ow drivers should prepare for a first nigh mendation, and has carried it out. In ad o close the recommendation. 6 tem to rebrief at intervals the guidance is s of drivers in the briefing if possible.	rovides clear advice on how they should equate when at work. The guidance should t shift. dition Freightliner and DRS have carried Status: Green 2 = Completed	
EWS should produce simple, conduct their lifestyles outside include the specific issue of h <b>Comment</b> EWS has accepted the recom- out a similar briefing. ORR is considering whether to <b>RECOMMENDATION</b> EWS should implement a sys- above and include the families <b>Comment</b> EWS has accepted the recom- out a similar briefing.	targeted guidance for train drivers that p e work so that levels of alertness are ade ow drivers should prepare for a first nigh mendation, and has carried it out. In ad o close the recommendation. 6 tem to rebrief at intervals the guidance is s of drivers in the briefing if possible.	rovides clear advice on how they should equate when at work. The guidance should t shift. dition Freightliner and DRS have carried Status: Green 2 = Completed ssued as a result of Recommendation 5	
EWS should produce simple, conduct their lifestyles outside include the specific issue of he <b>Comment</b> EWS has accepted the recom- out a similar briefing. ORR is considering whether to <b>RECOMMENDATION</b> EWS should implement a sys- above and include the families <b>Comment</b> EWS has accepted the recom- out a similar briefing. ORR is considering whether to <b>RECOMMENDATION</b> The RSSB should initiate rese	targeted guidance for train drivers that p e work so that levels of alertness are ade ow drivers should prepare for a first nigh mendation, and has carried it out. In ad o close the recommendation. 6 tem to rebrief at intervals the guidance is s of drivers in the briefing if possible. mendation, and has carried it out. In ad o close the recommendation. 7 earch to investigate the practicalities of in racts, and to investigate the benefits thes	rovides clear advice on how they should equate when at work. The guidance should t shift. dition Freightliner and DRS have carried Status: Green 2 = Completed ssued as a result of Recommendation 5 dition Freightliner and DRS have carried Status: Green 1 = Closed mplementing personal responsibility	
EWS should produce simple, conduct their lifestyles outside include the specific issue of he <b>Comment</b> EWS has accepted the recom- out a similar briefing. ORR is considering whether to <b>RECOMMENDATION</b> EWS should implement a sys- above and include the families <b>Comment</b> EWS has accepted the recom- out a similar briefing. ORR is considering whether to <b>RECOMMENDATION</b> The RSSB should initiate rese- statements and/or sleep contr	targeted guidance for train drivers that p e work so that levels of alertness are ade ow drivers should prepare for a first nigh mendation, and has carried it out. In ad o close the recommendation. 6 tem to rebrief at intervals the guidance is s of drivers in the briefing if possible. mendation, and has carried it out. In ad o close the recommendation. 7 earch to investigate the practicalities of in racts, and to investigate the benefits thes	rovides clear advice on how they should equate when at work. The guidance should t shift. dition Freightliner and DRS have carried Status: Green 2 = Completed ssued as a result of Recommendation 5 dition Freightliner and DRS have carried Status: Green 1 = Closed mplementing personal responsibility	

RECOMMENDATION	8	Status: Amber = Open	
EWS should implement a system where standard, simple questions are asked of drivers when being checked face to face for fitness for duty in order to identify cases of very long spells without sleep and alert managers to			
cases of particularly high levels of fatigue.			

# Comment

EWS has accepted the recommendation and is carrying it out.

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
National Networks: Class 59 locomotive & 18 Hopper Wagons	Cricklewood Curve	02:25	31 January 2006	Derailment
RAIB Report No:	02/2007		Published:	23 January 2007

# Summary

On 31 January 2006 at 02:25 hrs a freight train was traversing the Cricklewood Curve in North London on its way from St. Pancras to Acton Yard. The linespeed on this part of the curve is 10 mph (16 km/h) and the train was travelling at 7.5 mph (12 km/h) when two of the wagons derailed. The derailed wagons overturned and started to slide down the embankment but were held by the couplings between them and the remainder of the train. One of the wagons was loaded with aggregate which discharged from the wagon down the bank. The other derailed wagon was empty. There were residential flats at the foot of the embankment, the residents of which were evacuated by the police as a precaution in case the derailed wagons moved further down the bank.

Recommendations	Six recommendations are made	
RECOMMENDATION	1	Status: Amber = Open

Network Rail LNET (London North East Teritory) MP&I (Major Projects & Investment) should revise their systems for implementing the CDM (Construction Design and Management) regulations to minor works so as to ensure that information on the condition of the asset that might affect the safety of those who might be affected by the construction work is passed to the contractor in a manner which is clear, precise and in a form suitable for the users.

# Comment

Network Rail has responded to ORR, and the RAIB has commented on the response. ORR propose to close the recommendation, but will monitor ongoing progress through their normal inspection procedure.

RECOMMENDATION	2	Status: Amber = Open
Network Rail LNET MP&I and the Network Rail LNE territory civil engineer should revise their internal procedures		
to ensure the following:		

- for division of responsibility: MP&I, in conjunction with the earthworks engineer, should establish for each
  project the responsibility for determining the need for, and the implementation of, monitoring of the track;
- for internal Communication: all MP&I project engineers and project managers on all territories should be made aware of the procedures used to monitor the track during site works and when these procedures should be employed; and
- for external Communication: MP&I should ensure that they communicate clearly the responsibilities for track monitoring, and any other matters that might affect safety of the line, to the track engineers and that this information is received and understood by them.

Comment

Network Rail LNET and MP&I have accepted the recommendation, and are carrying it out.

RECOMMENDATION	4	Status: Green 1 = Closed	
Network Rail should revise the track inspection handbook associated with work instruction NR/WI/TRK/001 to refer to the cant deviation limits in NR/SP/TRK/001.			
Comment			
Network Rail has responded to ORR, and the RAIB has commented on the response. ORR has closed the recommendation, despite the RAIB's concerns. The derailment at Scunthorpe on 25 January 2008 indicates that there is still an issue, and the RAIB has made further recommendations in this area.			
RECOMMENDATION	5	Status: Green 2 = Completed	
Network Rail MP&I should improve the technical control of works undertaken by the minor works team to ensure that risk information provided by the designer of a scheme and any knowledge within Network Rail of risks inherent in the condition of the asset are properly taken into account.			
Comment			
Network Rail MP&I has accepted the recommendation and has carried it out. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.			
RECOMMENDATION	6	Status: Green 2 = Completed	
Network Rail should ensure that at all stages of a project there is an appropriate competent person to oversee it, and that if the competent person changes at any stage in the life of the project, an appropriate handover takes place.			
Comment			
Network Rail has accepted the recommendation and has carried it out.			

ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
National Networks: Class 66 locomotive and 35 loaded ballast wagons	Haymarket, Edinburgh	15:00	14 January 2006	Unauthorised train movement and subsequent derailment
RAIB Report No:	03/2007		Published:	30 January 2007

Summary	Summary			
During engineering work on the railway between Haymarket East Junction and Curriehill on 14 January 2006, a train loaded with spent ballast left the section of line that was under engineers' possession without authority and ran onto a line open to other traffic. On reaching Haymarket East Junction it was diverted onto a line on which a passenger train was approaching in the opposite direction. The ballast train stopped in Haymarket station when the driver realised that he was travelling on the wrong line. The passenger train was stopped by the action of the signaller. Subsequently, during tests on the brakes of the ballast train, one wagon became derailed by one set of wheels. There were no injuries, and minor damage to a set of points.				
Recommendations	Three recommendations are made			
[]				
RECOMMENDATION	1	Status: Green 2 = Completed		
RECOMMENDATION       1       Status: Green 2 = Completed         The Rail Safety and Standards Board (RSSB), in conjunction with Railway Group members, should undertake an urgent revision of Rule Book modules T3 and T11 to provide clarity in the requirements for the protection of possessions. This should include:       • clearer definition of the responsibilities of persons authorised to lift protection at possession limits;         • clearer definition of the responsibilities of persons authorised to lift protection at possession limits;         • emphasising the preference for placing protection on the approach to the last signal rather than clear of the points at the junction; and         • stressing the importance of a minimum separation distance between protection and an open line when protection is placed clear of points.				

# Comment

RSSB has accepted the recommendation and has carried it out. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
Heritage: Steam Locomotive	Grosmont on the North Yorkshire Moors Railway	10:10	16 April 2006	The blowback of a locomotive fire
RAIB Report No:	04/2007		Published:	31 January 2007

# Summary At around 10:10 hrs on 16 April 2006, locomotive 75029, hauling the 09:45 hrs passenger service from Grosmont to Pickering on the North Yorkshire Moors Railway, suffered a blowback of its fire approximately 1160 metres south of Grosmont station. The blowback filled part of the footplate with flame for between 4 and 10 seconds. The locomotive driver suffered minor burns. Recommendations Nine recommendations are made RECOMMENDATION 3 Status: Green 2 = Completed Steam Powered Services Limited should have in place procedures to ensure that when defining and agreeing outsourced works to be carried out, the scope of any provision for mechanical inspections is explicitly defined. Comment Steam Powered Services Limited has initialy rejected the recommendation.

RECOMMENDATION	4	Status: Green 2 = Completed			
NYMR and other operators of locomotives fitted with blastpipes or blastpipe bases welded to the saddle plate, should ensure that the maintenance procedures for those locomotives include NDT inspection of the welds at a periodicity determined by assessing the risk of failure prior to the next inspection.					
Comment					
NYMR has accepted the recommendation, and has carried it out. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.					
RECOMMENDATION	8	Status: Green 2 = Completed			
NYMR should use steel smoke box blower feed pipes as recommended by ORR RSPG (Railway Safety Principles and Guidance) or, if copper is to be used, should put in place procedures to ensure that it is maintained in a fully annealed state.					
Comment					
NYMR has accepted the recommendation, and has carried it out. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.					
RECOMMENDATION	9	Status: Green 2 = Completed			
RSSB should allow the HRA direct access to the NIR (National Incident Register) system, both to raise NIRs and receive them.					
Comment					
RSSB has accepted the recor	nmendation and has carried it out.				

ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
National Networks: Locomotive 66056 & 21 HTA bogie hopper wagons	Waterside, East Ayrshire	03:19	21 January 2006	Derailment
RAIB Report No:	05/2007		Published:	31 January 2007

# Summary

Train 6C64 travelling from Chalmerston colliery to Ayr became derailed at low speed at 03:19 hrs on 21 January 2006. The train departed Chalmerston bound for Drax power station in Yorkshire and was partially derailed less than a mile into its journey on the section of single line owned by Scottish Coal. The train, comprising 21 loaded HTA bogie hopper wagons hauled by locomotive 66056, continued for 2¼ miles (3800 m) until being brought to a standstill at 03:29 hrs. The train was halted by the increasing drag experienced when the track disintegrated beneath the rear six wagons as it passed through the village of Patna.

 Recommendations
 Seven recommendations are made

 RECOMMENDATION
 4
 Status: Green 2 = Completed

EWS should review its internal quality assurance processes to ensure that the sign-off of safety critical reports is accompanied by a review of the content. The submission of photocopied data should be prohibited unless the summary sheet confirms that conditions have been checked and previous readings are fully replicated.

Comment

EWS has accepted the recommendation, and has carried it out. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.

# RECOMMENDATION 5

Status: Green 2 = Completed

EWS should enhance the level of information arising from inspection reports to provide quantative information and guidance for maintenance planning, for example: prioritisation of defects and timescales for non-urgent action.

# Comment

EWS has accepted the recommendation, and has carried it out. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.

RECOMMENDATION 6

Status: Green 2 = Completed

EWS should review its private-party activities nationally and take immediate steps to correct any situations where local inspection or maintenance arrangements have allowed infrastructure condition to fall below the applicable standards.

EWS has accepted the recomr	nendation, and has carried it out.
ORR is considering whether to	close the recommendation.

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
Heritage: Diesel locomotive	Ravenglass & Eskdale Railway	13:40	29 May 2006	Passenger Train Derailment
RAIB Report No:	07/2007		Published:	27 March 2007

## Summary

On 29 May 2006, a diesel locomotive hauled passenger train was travelling from Dalegarth to Ravenglass when the leading bogie of the sixth coach derailed at 13:40 hrs, on the exit from a left hand curve (known as Spout House Curve) located approximately 5.75 miles (9.2 km) from Ravenglass. The derailment took place at 10 -12 mph (16-19 km/h); there were no casualties and no significant damage to either the track or train. On 5 July 2006 at 10:45 hrs, another diesel locomotive hauled passenger train, travelling from Dalegarth to Ravenglass was passing through Millwood Bank, located approximately 1.5 miles (2.4 km) from Ravenglass, when the leading bogie of the fifth coach derailed while travelling at 15 - 18 mph (24 - 29 km/h). The derailed coach, which was different in design from the coach in the first accident, was empty (tare) at the time. There were no casualties and no significant damage to the track or the train.

Recommendations	Eight recommendations are made		
RECOMMENDATION	1	Status: Green 2 = Completed	
remedial work where necessa on these clearances to be ma		, ,	
Comment			
Ravenglass & Eskdale Railway has accepted the recommendation and has carried it out.			

ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.

RECOMMENDATION	3	Status: Amber = Open		
Develop and bring into use, a rolling stock maintenance regime which is based on the assessment of hazards identified from both past experience and analysis of possible future failure modes. This assessment should include consideration of allowable tolerances in track condition. The revised documentation should identify critical dimensional parameters and component conditions to be checked at maintenance.				
Comment				
Ravenglass & Eskdale Railwa	y has accepted the recommendation, an	nd is carrying it out.		
RECOMMENDATION	5	Status: Green 2 = Completed		
	e existing system for reporting track faul s. Any identified improvements should t			
Comment				
Ravenglass & Eskdale Railwa ORR is considering whether to	y has accepted the recommendation and close the recommendation.	d has carried it out.		
RECOMMENDATION	6	Status: Amber = Open		
Establish a system for routine inspection of the track condition and establish track standards such that temporary speed restrictions and/or remedial works are effected as appropriate to mitigate the risk of derailment due to excessive sway.				
Comment				
Ravenglass & Eskdale Railwa	y has accepted the recommendation, an	nd is carrying it out.		
RECOMMENDATION	8	Status: Green 2 = Completed		
Develop and implement mean checks.	s of ensuring that the body/bogie bolster	rs remain lubricated between maintenance		
Comment				
Ravenglass & Eskdale Railwa ORR is considering whether to	y has accepted the recommendation and close the recommendation.	d has carried it out.		

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
Light Rail: Tram 1011	Long Millgate, Manchester	08:03	22 March 2006	Derailment
RAIB Report No:	08/2007		Published:	17 April 2007
Summary				
At 08:03 hrs on Wednesday 22 March 2006, two wheelsets of tram 1011, operating the 07:42 hrs Bury to Altrincham service on the Manchester Metrolink system, became derailed as the tram was entering the street running section of the network at Long Millgate, near Victoria Station. The derailed wheels remained close to the track, and the tram stopped 44 m from the point of derailment.				
Recommendations	Four recommendations are	nade		
RECOMMENDATION	1		Status: Green 2 = C	ompleted
grooved rail track, including to	Passenger Transport Executive plerances and limits for wear and n staff on appropriate levels and	d gauge,	is developed and impl	emented, and that
Comment				
	ommendation and has carried in 2008 indicates that this recommon close the recommendation.			
RECOMMENDATION 2 Status: Green 2 = Completed				
GMPTE should ensure that the risk of transitions between flat-bottomed and grooved rail on curves on the system is assessed, and that they are repositioned on to straight track where this is warranted and it is reasonably practicable to do so.				
Comment				
GMPTE has accepted the recommendation and has carried it out. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.				
		t out.		
		t out.	Status: Green 2 = C	ompleted
ORR is considering whether to <b>RECOMMENDATION</b> The infrastructure maintainer of	o close the recommendation.	MPTE sh		•
ORR is considering whether to <b>RECOMMENDATION</b> The infrastructure maintainer of	o close the recommendation. 3 of Manchester Metrolink and GI	MPTE sh		•
ORR is considering whether to <b>RECOMMENDATION</b> The infrastructure maintainer of planning and implementing tra <b>Comment</b> GMPTE and Manchester Metr	o close the recommendation. 3 of Manchester Metrolink and GI ack renewals on the Metrolink sy rolink have accepted the recomment at St Peter's Square on 29 June	MPTE sh ystem. mendatio	ould jointly introduce a	out. The RAIB's
ORR is considering whether to <b>RECOMMENDATION</b> The infrastructure maintainer of planning and implementing tra <b>Comment</b> GMPTE and Manchester Metri investigation into the derailmented.	o close the recommendation. 3 of Manchester Metrolink and GI ack renewals on the Metrolink sy rolink have accepted the recomment at St Peter's Square on 29 June	MPTE sh ystem. mendatio	ould jointly introduce a	out. The RAIB's ommendation has
ORR is considering whether to <b>RECOMMENDATION</b> The infrastructure maintainer of planning and implementing tra <b>Comment</b> GMPTE and Manchester Metr investigation into the derailment not been fully implemented. ORR is considering whether to <b>RECOMMENDATION</b> GMPTE should ensure that th	<ul> <li>close the recommendation.</li> <li>3</li> <li>of Manchester Metrolink and GI ack renewals on the Metrolink synonymetric for the recommendation in the synonymetric structure design change infrastructure design change in the synonymetric structure structure</li></ul>	MPTE sh ystem. mendatio une 2008 and quali	n and have carried it c indicates that this rec Status: Green 2 = C ty control procedures	out. The RAIB's ommendation has
ORR is considering whether to <b>RECOMMENDATION</b> The infrastructure maintainer of planning and implementing trace <b>Comment</b> GMPTE and Manchester Metrinovestigation into the derailment not been fully implemented. ORR is considering whether to <b>RECOMMENDATION</b> GMPTE should ensure that th	o close the recommendation. 3 of Manchester Metrolink and GI ack renewals on the Metrolink sy rolink have accepted the recommendation act St Peter's Square on 29 Ju o close the recommendation. 4	MPTE sh ystem. mendatio une 2008 and quali	n and have carried it c indicates that this rec Status: Green 2 = C ty control procedures	out. The RAIB's ommendation has

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
National Networks: Class 20 Locomotive	Bratts Blackhouse near Sizewell, Suffolk	09:21	22 May 2006	Freight train collision with road vehicle on level crossing
RAIB Report No:	09/2007		Published:	26 April 2007
<b>0</b>				
Summary				
via a freight only branch line th Blackhouse No 1 User Worked	n was conveying a discharged hat runs between Saxmundham d Crossing (UWC) on the Sizew	and Size	ewell. As the train crosch at 19 mph (30 km/h)	ssed over Bratts ), it was in collision

via a f Black n with a road vehicle travelling from the north side to one of the private dwellings on the south side of the crossing. The linespeed at this point is 25 mph (40 km/h). No one was injured in the collision. The train was not derailed but suffered some minor damage. The road vehicle also suffered some damage to its front and nearside front area.

Recommendations	Eight recommendations are made			
RECOMMENDATION	1	Status: Green 2 = Completed		
Network Rail should explain to the authorised users about the method of safe operation of Bratts Blackhouse				
No 1 UWC and their responsi	bilities and confirm this in writing. In addi	tion, a notice to comply with GI/RT7012		
Part K3 (Railway Group Stand	lard Requirements for Level Crossings A	ugust 2004 Issue 1), should be sent to the		

authorised users and a copy displayed at the crossing. Network Rail should also take reasonably practicable

steps to verify users' compliance with the method of safe operation. Comment

Network Rail has accepted the recommendation and has carried it out. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.

RECOMMENDATION	2	Status: Green 2 = Completed		
Network Rail should audit the effectiveness and implementation of the maintenance and inspection measures				

Network Rail should audit the effectiveness and implementation of the maintenance and inspection measures mandated by Network Rail company standards for UWCs within the maintenance area that includes Bratts Blackhouse No 1 UWC and amend company practices to address deficiencies that come to light.

### Comment

Network Rail has accepted the recommendation, and has carried it out. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.

RECOMMENDATION	3	Status: Green 2 = Completed	
Network Rail should duplicate the stop sign on the north side to a position on the left hand side of the hinge gate post next to the 'Private' sign.			
Comment			
Network Rail has accepted the recommendation, and has carried it out. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.			
RECOMMENDATION	5	Status: Green 2 = Completed	

Network Rail should ensure that all track maintenance staff in the Anglia Area are briefed on the need to preserve evidence following an accident that has been notified to the RAIB.
Comment
Network Rail has accepted the recommendation, and has carried it out. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.

		Annexes		5
RECOMMENDATION	6		Status: Amber = Open	
Network Rail should modify the signaller on all signs at U			re the provision of a telephone number of ensuring compliance.	of
Comment				
Network Rail has responded to discussion with Network Rail			n the response. ORR is in ongoing	
RECOMMENDATION	7		Status: Green 2 = Completed	
Network Rail should ensure that the signaller at Saxmundham is made aware of power and UPS failures that will affect the operation of the voice recorder and other safety related equipment.				
Comment				
Network Rail have fitted a voice recorder with a back up auto fault to notify Engineering Support Centre (ESC). RAIB is satisfied with the alternative solution. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.				
RECOMMENDATION	8		Status: Amber = Open	
Network Rail should install a sign at all UWCs indicating the name of the crossing to comply with Railway Safety Principles and Guidance, Section 2 part E, paragraph 287.				
Comment				
Network Rail has responded to ORR, and the RAIB has commented on the response. ORR is in ongoing discussion with Network Rail about this recommendation.				

5 Annexes				
Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
National Networks: Class 365 EMU	Huntingdon	15:59	15 February 2006	Train door incident
RAIB Report No:	11/2007		Published:	30 April 2007
Summary         On Wednesday 15 February 2006 at 15:59 hrs a member of the public was standing on the edge of platform two at Huntingdon station seeing a passenger off when he became trapped by the edge of his coat in the leading door of the third vehicle of train 1P71, the 15:44 hrs Peterborough to Kings Cross West Anglia and Great Northern (WAGN) service. The Driver Only Operated (DOO) train departed and the person ran, then was pulled along the platform before falling down the gap between the train and platform edge. The person sustained serious injuries to his left arm and hand. The passenger that was accompanying the injured person prior to boarding the train had difficulty in following the correct procedure for stopping the train in the emergency. The person was not aware of the passenger emergency communication system on the train and ran towards the leading end to find and alert a member of staff, the Revenue Collection Officer (RCO). The train was brought to a stand when the RCO entered the cab and asked the driver to stop.         Recommendations       Six recommendations are made         FCC (First Capital Connect) should ensure that driver training is reviewed with a view to increasing the emphasis placed on, and understanding of, aligning the unit correctly with the optimum viewing position of the monitor bank. The training should also identify what actions the driver should take if a person is observed to be in close proximity to the side of the train when the driver is taking power.				
	mendation, and has carried it ou	ut.		
ORR is considering whether to				
RECOMMENDATION2Status: Green 1 = ClosedNetwork Rail should ensure that the specification for replacement and new CCTV monitors require improved image contrast when viewed at an angle. The specified viewing angle should make a reasonable allowance for variation in a driver's stopping performance.				
Comment				
Network Rail has accepted the ORR has closed the recomme	e recommendation, and has car endation.	ried it ou	t.	
RECOMMENDATION	3		Status: Amber = Op	ien
HSBC should review the design of the Class 365 Unit door seal and the door control mechanism so as to reduce the door closing forces, with a view to reducing, so far as is reasonably practicable, the forces required to extract trapped objects. This review should take into account existing standards. <b>Comment</b> HSBC has considered and is carrying out the recommendation.				
RECOMMENDATION4Status: Green 2 = CompletedNetwork Rail should review the position of the cameras associated with the CCTV system for DOO at Huntingdon station with the objective of minimising the likelihood that a passenger standing in close proximity to the train will obstruct the driver's view of passengers standing at other doors.				
Comment		uta al 14		
Network Rail has accepted the recommendation, and has carried it out. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.				

		Annexes		5
RECOMMENDATION	6		Status: Green 2 = Complete	ed
RECOMMENDATION       6       Status: Green 2 = Completed         FCC should review and if necessary modify the signage and controls for emergency exits at doors on the Class 365 Unit in view of the passenger reaction in this accident so as to ensure 'best' passenger reaction in an emergency is achieved. This review should be carried out in consultation with the Association of Train Operating Companies (ATOC) and with reference to the existing ATOC standard (Reference 13).				
Comment				
ECC has accepted the recom	mondation and has ca	arried it out		

FCC has accepted the recommendation, and has carried it out. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
Metro: Manually propelled track trolley	Notting Hill Gate	01:40	24 May 2006	Runaway permanent way trolley
RAIB Report No:	12/2007		Published:	2 May 2007
Summary				
At 01:40 hrs on 24 May 2006, on the Circle Line of London L	a manually propelled track troll Inderground ran away down a g ning had been given and all sta	gradient o	of 1 in 70 and collided	with a stationary
Recommendations	Nine recommendations are	made		
RECOMMENDATION	1		Status: Green 2 = C	ompleted
	<ul> <li>) should amend site managem</li> <li>should consider predelivery ar effective.</li> </ul>			
Comment	-			
LUL has accepted the recomn ORR is considering whether to	nendation, and has carried it ou o close the recommendation.	t.		
RECOMMENDATION	2 Status: Green 1 = Closed			losed
	ards which relate to trolley design with unauthorised modification			essment and
Comment				
LUL has accepted the recomn ORR has closed the recomme	nendation, and has carried it ou endation.	t.		
RECOMMENDATION	3		Status: Green 1 = C	losed
LUL should ensure that existir	ng trolleys are assessed agains	t the requ	irements of Recomme	endation 2.
Comment				
LUL has accepted the recommendation, and has carried it out. ORR has closed the recommendation.				
RECOMMENDATION	4		Status: Green 2 = C	ompleted
LUL and Network Rail should conduct studies into trolley design with an objective of improving the ergonomic issues connected with propelling and braking hand trolleys.				
Comment				
LUL and Network Rail have accepted the recommendation, and have carried it out. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.				

RECOMMENDATION	5	Status: Green 1 = Closed		
LUL together with Metronet and Tube Lines, should review and determine how to ensure Track Trolley Operators are aware of and know how to apply the controls to mitigate the risks relating to gradients when operating track trolleys.				
Comment				
LUL has accepted the recomn ORR has closed the recomme	nendation, and has carried it out. endation.			
RECOMMENDATION	6	Status: Green 2 = Completed		
LUL should ensure that the transmission to carry on site.	aining of Track Trolley Operators include	es the provision of appropriate reference		
Comment				
LUL has accepted the recomn ORR is considering whether to	nendation, and has carried it out. In close the recommendation.			
RECOMMENDATION	7	Status: Green 2 = Completed		
LUL should revise the Site Person in Charge training and reference material to ensure that the SPIC's (Site Person in Charge) responsibilities for accident and incident reporting to LUL are defined.				
Comment				
LUL has accepted the recommendation, and has carried it out. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.				
RECOMMENDATION	8	Status: Green 2 = Completed		
LUL, Metronet and Tubelines, if applicable, should ensure that all contracts and subcontracts for work on the national railway network are aligned in respect of legal accident and incident reporting requirements.				
Comment				
LUL has accepted the recommendation, and is carrying it out.				

ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.

		Ann	iexes		5
Equipment Type	Place		Time	Date	Incident
National Networks: Class 66 Locomotive	East Didsbury		01:58	27 August 2006	Locomotive runaway
RAIB Report No:	13/2007			Published:	24 May 2007
Summary					
At around 01:58 hrs on 27 Aug 6L22 as it approached Heald in the direction from which the Gatley and Mauldeth Road sta not positioned on the same lin	Green Station. The loco train had come for arou ations. Staff working on	omotive und 3 m the trac	then ran iles (4.8 ck within	back northwards tow km), through a worksi the worksite at East D	ards Manchester te set up between Didsbury station were
Recommendations	Eight recommendation	ons are	made		
RECOMMENDATION	1			Status: Green 2 = 0	ompleted
Operators of locomotives that require the manual operation of a cock to allow such locomotives to be safely dead-hauled in single piped trains, should investigate possible design changes to mitigate the risks associated with the cock not being correctly operated. Design changes should be implemented so far as is reasonably practicable.					
TOCs have accepted the reco ORR is considering whether to			it out.		
RECOMMENDATION	2			Status: Green 2 = 0	ompleted
EWS should review and modify its procedures as necessary to ensure that when a maintenance action is not carried out at the scheduled time, the vehicle concerned is not returned to traffic and operated as if the maintenance action had taken place.					
Comment					
EWS has accepted the recom ORR is considering whether to			ut.		
RECOMMENDATION	3			Status: Green 2 = 0	Completed
EWS should train all drivers in the correct use of AFT cocks, include an assessment procedure to confirm that driver's understanding and thereafter put in place a monitoring regime to confirm that AFT cocks are being operated correctly. This should apply to all relevant classes of locomotives and methods of operation.					
Comment					
EWS has accepted the recom ORR is considering whether to			ut.		
RECOMMENDATION	4			Status: Green 2 = 0	ompleted
EWS should modify their ongoing driver assessment procedures to ensure that drivers maintain a full understanding of, and can correctly use, the AFT cock. This should apply to all relevant classes of locomotives and methods of operation.					
Comment					
EWS has accepted the recom ORR is considering whether to			ut.		

RECOMMENDATION	5	Status: Green 2 = Completed		
EWS should ensure that all their procedures, documents and labels use the same terminology to describe the AFT cock. They should also assess whether moving away from the term, 'AFT cock' at this juncture will add to or reduce confusion, bearing in mind that if a design modification is implemented the AFT cock or a need to separately isolate it, may be obsolete.				
Comment				
EWS has accepted the recom ORR is considering whether to	mendation, and has carried it out. o close the recommendation.			
RECOMMENDATION	6	Status: Green 2 = Completed		
EWS should ensure that the A	FT cock is clearly labelled with its name	, function and open/closed positions.		
Comment				
EWS has accepted the recom ORR is considering whether to	mendation, and has carried it out. o close the recommendation.			
RECOMMENDATION	7	Status: Green 2 = Completed		
EWS should undertake a full and thorough review of their processes for conveying critical information to drivers in a consistent manner and for assessing that the information has been understood. The control of these processes should also be considered as should the ongoing access to the information and ongoing understanding by drivers. Reasonably practicable measures should be implemented.				
Comment				
EWS has accepted the recommendation, and has carried it out. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.				
RECOMMENDATION	8	Status: Green 2 = Completed		
EWS should review and if necessary modify their procedures to ensure that there are more thorough processes in accordance with best practice for hazard identification, risk assessment and mitigation associated with the introduction of technical or operational change. These processes should be proportionate to the change and be carried out before the change is implemented.				
Comment				
EWS has accepted the recommendation, and has carried it out. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.				

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
National Networks: Class 66 Locomotive	Deal, Kent	14:46	29 July 2006	Fatal accident involving a train
RAIB Report No:	14/2007		Published:	29 May 2007
Summary				
and Deal, near Deal station, K driver elected to enter betwee	y 2006 train 6Z25 arrived at sig ient. Whilst checking that the b n that wagon and the wagon be er came into simultaneous cont	rakes of hind with	one of the wagons we the objective of react	re released the ning the other side of
Recommendations	Nine recommendations are	made		
RECOMMENDATION	1		Status: Amber = Op	en
	ected parties, should review the railway staff from stepping ove			
Comment				
RSSB has accepted the recon	nmendation, and is carrying it c	out.		
RECOMMENDATION	2		Status: Green 2 = C	ompleted
the objective of ensuring that t	DC electrification should provid they are fully aware of safe wor should also reinforce the messa	king prac	tices when attending t	rains on lines with
Comment				
FOC's have accepted the reco ORR is considering whether to	ommendation, and have carried or close the recommendation.	it out.		
RECOMMENDATION	3		Status: Green 2 = C	ompleted
EWS should take steps to control oil contamination of brake blocks during lubrication of the brake rigging so far as is reasonably practicable.				
Comment				
EWS has accepted the recommendation, and has carried it out. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.				
RECOMMENDATION	4		Status: Amber = Op	en
RSSB should develop a Railway Group Standard provision to prohibit the wearing of shorts by persons who may require to step over or walk close to live conductor rail that is not fitted with guard boarding as part of their duties. The specification for any long trousers that may be mandated should allow for comfort in hot weather and enhanced electrical resistance.				
Comment				
RSSB has proposed a change in the rules to its relevant industry committee, which has rejected the RAIB's recommendation. The RAIB is concerned over the response, and awaits the ORR's comment.				

RECOMMENDATION	5	Status: Amber = Open	
Recommendations to address staff behaviour in proximity to the conductor rail within possessions: RSSB, in consultation with affected parties, should review the Rule Book modules DC and G2 with a view to incorporating an explicit statement that staff should always consider the conductor rail inside possessions to be live unless they have been briefed by a person holding a valid conductor rail permit. This should be incorporated into the PTS (Personal Track Safety) hand book and the requirements for PTS training courses.			
Comment			
TOC's & FOC's have accepted	d the recommendation, and are carrying	it out.	
RECOMMENDATION	6 Status:	Green 3 = Closed with no actions taken	
	isolation limits in the WONs with a view	uctor rail within possessions: Network Rail to modifying its wording such that railway	
Comment			
	recommendation and the ORR has clos I believes the recommendation still rema		
RECOMMENDATION	7	Status: Green 2 = Completed	
Rail and Freight Operators, sh engineering possessions are g	s staff behaviour in proximity to the condu- nould jointly establish a regime for ensuring given a suitable safety briefing. In areas nductor rail inside the possession should	ing that all train crew working to and from of DC electrification this should always	
TOCs & FOCs have accepted	the recommendation, and have carried	it out	
RECOMMENDATION	8	Status: Amber = Open	
	ected parties, should review the Rule Bo nding a train in the absence of an insulat	ook module DC with a view to clarifying the ing trough.	
Comment			
RSSB has accepted the recor	nmendation, and is carrying it out.		
RECOMMENDATION	9	Status: Green 1 = Closed	
Network Rail, in consultation with affected parties, should carry out a review of standards and specifications related to new and upgraded DC electrification systems with the objective of simplifying the arrangements for the taking of isolations, minimising the requirement for trackside staff, and permitting the extension of isolations to include a greater proportion of the associated engineering possessions (e.g. additional remote switching and remotely operated short circuit devices).			
Comment			
Network Rail has accepted the ORR has closed the recomme	e recommendation, and has carried it ou endation.	t.	

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
Light Rail: Tram 611	Starr Gate, Blackpool	12:00	30 May 2006	Derailment
RAIB Report No:	15/2007		Published:	29 May 2007

### Summary

At 12:00 hrs on 30 May 2006, tram 611 was traversing the curve on the loop at Starr Gate on Blackpool Tramway when it became derailed. Tram 611 was a prototype design and was undertaking a series of test runs. It was a two car articulated vehicle and had a running gear arrangement under the connecting centralarticulation module which included an independent rotating wheel design. Independently rotating wheels have been used on trams in service on other tramways; however, the type of running gear used on tram 611 was significantly different to that used on other trams operating in Blackpool. The derailment occurred at low speed and involved only the pair of wheels under the articulation module. They derailed to the centre of the curve. There were no injuries or significant damage.

Recommendations	Two r	Two recommendations are made		
RECOMMENDATION	2	2 Status: Status: Green 2 = Completed		
Tramway. This should incl	es to control the pattern of wear on the rail gauge face throughout the Blackpool clude the definition of quantitative limits and guidance for the management of rail rack maintenance procedures and documentation.			
Comment				
BTS has accepted the recommendation and has carried it out.				

ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident	
National Networks: Class 66 locomotive	Crofton Old Station No.1 Level Crossing, West Yorkshire	12:45/ 09:45	1 & 18 May 2006	Two near misses, dated 1 and 18 May 2006	
RAIB Report No:	16/2007		Published:	29 May 2007	
Summary					
from Midland Road to Sudforth	s on 1 May 2006, Class 66 locc n Lane, passed over Crofton Ol The crossing gates had been o	d Station	No.1 level crossing w	hilst the crossing	

sing over the crossing. Incident 2: At around 09:45 hrs on 18 May 2006, Class 155 diesel multiple unit (DMU) 155345, forming train 2F65 from Wakefield Kirkgate to Knottingley, passed over Crofton Old Station No.1 level crossing whilst the down line side crossing gate was open to the road. At the time of the train's passage over the crossing, the crossing keeper was attempting to close the gates to the road.

Time

Date

Status: Green 2 = Completed

Recommendations	Six recommendations are made		
RECOMMENDATION	1	Status: Green 1 = Closed	
Network Rail should provide interlocking between the gates and all protecting signals at Crofton Old Station No.1			

level crossing. This should ensure that the protecting signals are not able to indicate a proceed aspect to trains when the gates are not fully closed and locked to the road. A non-standard version of interlocking has already been implemented. Risk assessment should be undertaken to ensure that any residual risk which remains following fitment, including from sources of human error, is mitigated so far as is reasonably practicable.

Comment

Network Rail has accepted the recommendation, and has carried it out. ORR has closed the recommendation.

RECOMMENDATION	2
----------------	---

Network Rail should undertake a risk assessment on all staffed level crossings that have no gate to signal interlocking safeguards to ensure that the risks from human errors are considered and are mitigated so far as is reasonably practicable.

Comment

Network Rail has accepted the recommendation, and has carried it out. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.

RECOMMENDATION	3	Status: Green 1 = Closed		
Network Rail should review operational level crossing standards relating to staffed level crossings, or those which are UWC temporarily staffed, where the safe system of operation relies solely upon the correct following of procedures. Such standards should enforce assessment of the risk from errors in the following of correct procedures.				
Comment				
Network Rail has accepted the recommendation, and has carried it out. ORR has closed the recommendation.				
RECOMMENDATION	4	Status: Green 1 = Closed		
ORR should have processes in place to ensure that when issuing level crossing orders, any supporting risk assessments are suitable and sufficient.				
Comment				
Network Rail has accepted the recommendation, and has carried it out. ORR has closed the recommendation.				

		Annexes 5		
RECOMMENDATION	5	Status: Green 1 = Closed		
Annexes       5         RECOMMENDATION       5       Status: Green 1 = Closed         ORR should have processes in place to ensure that the requirements within level crossing orders have been implemented, and action when necessary is taken to ensure compliance.				
Comment				
ORR has accepted the recom ORR has closed the recomm		arried it out.		
RECOMMENDATION	6	Status: Green 1 = Closed		
Network Rail should assess the extent and review the practice of 'quick swings' on manually operated crossings where the crossing gates are not interlocked to the signalling to ensure either that the practice is banned or that risks are reasonably mitigated.				
Comment				
Network Rail has accepted th ORR has closed the recomm		nd has carried it out.		

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
Light Rail: TMM trams 09 & 10	Soho Benson Road, Midland Metro	11:51	19 December 2006	Tram Collision
RAIB Report No:	17/2007		Published:	7 June 2007

Summary				
At 11:51 hrs on 19 December 2006 TMM trams 09 and 10, both returning from Wolverhampton St. Georges to Birmingham Snow Hill, were involved in a collision near Soho Benson Road tram stop.				
Recommendations	Three recommendations are made			
RECOMMENDATION	1 Status: Green 1 = Closed			
<ul> <li>(i) modify the design of tram operation;</li> <li>(ii) amend the maintena working lives; and</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(ii) amend the maintenance regime to ensure that sunblind mechanisms remain fit for purpose over their working lives; and</li> <li>(iii) amend their procedures to ensure that fleet checks are carried out to a standard sufficient to correctly</li> </ul>			
Comment				
TMM has accepted the recommendation, and has carried it out. ORR has closed the recommendation.				
RECOMMENDATION	2 Status: Green 1 = Closed			
TMM should amend their procedure for tram failure to require the use of hazard warning lights immediately a tram is causing an obstruction.				
Comment				
TMM has accepted the recommendation, and has carried it out. ORR has closed the recommendation.				

ORR has closed the recommendation.

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident	
Metro: District Line D stock	High Street Kensington	23:09	29 April 2006	Unauthorised train movement	
RAIB Report No:	19/2007		Published:	21 June 2007	
Summary					
At 23:09 hrs on 29 April, District Line train 73 left Earls Court with approximately 150 passengers on board en route for High Street Kensington. On the approach to High Street Kensington the Train Operator realised that the					

route for High Street Kensington. On the approach to High Street Kensington the Train Operator realised that the wrong route had been set and stopped the train. A wrong direction move (WDM) was authorised to reverse the train a short distance so that the route could be reset. After considerable delay, when the train reversed it did not stop at the authorised limit; shortly after it was halted by the discharge of traction current. After several minutes the traction current was recharged; the train was then authorised by the Service Controller to travel to High Street Kensington where it terminated 67 minutes late.

Recommendations	Fourteen recommendations are made			
RECOMMENDATION	5 Status: Green 1 = Closed			
LUL should review procedures for maintaining emergency equipment in a state of readiness and amend them as necessary.				
Comment				

LUL has accepted the recommendation, and has carried it out. ORR has closed the recommendation.

RECOMMENDATION	6	Status: Green 1 = Closed		
LUL should introduce procedures to ensure that staff are advised where emergency equipment such as station train radio, station radio and portable phones may be expected to work and where not.				
Comment				
LUL has accepted the recommendation, and has carried it out. ORR has closed the recommendation.				
RECOMMENDATION	8	Status: Green 2 = Completed		
LUL should ensure the instructions necessary for undertaking safety critical communications detailed within the new Rule Book are supported by training, familiarisation and a system of regular monitoring to confirm compliance with the instructions.				
Comment				
LUL has accepted the recommendation and are carrying it out. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.				
RECOMMENDATION	9	Status: Green 2 = Completed		
LUL should review the instructions for undertaking WDMs to ensure that it contains no requirements capable of misinterpretation and that the WDM form contains information that will remind staff of key procedures when carrying out the move.				

Comment

LUL has accepted the recommendation, and has carried it out. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.

RECOMMENDATION	13	Status: Green 2 = Completed	
	res so that serious incidents of radio equon of the full functional testing of the	uipment failure or poor communication links equipment involved.	
Comment			
	LUL has accepted the recommendation, and has carried it out. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.		
RECOMMENDATION	14	Status: Green 2 = Completed	
LUL should review the capability, disciplines and capacity of the Earls Court Control Room for the control of the District Line in times of normal and disrupted operations. The review should include the time necessary for a disciplined application of working procedures.			
Comment			
LUL has accepted the recommendation, and has carried it out. The reaction to a signal passed at danger at Hanger Lane on 27 March 2009 indicates that there may still be issues with this Control Room. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.			

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
Heritage: Class 117 DMU	Ropley (Mid-Hants Railway)	11:15	25 July 2006	Derailment
RAIB Report No:	20/2007		Published:	21 June 2007

Summary			
At approximately 11:15 hrs on Tuesday 25 July 2006, the leading bogie of the 10:50 hrs Mid Hants Railway (MHR) service from Alton to Alresford derailed on No.4 points approaching Ropley station. The derailed bogie followed a path midway between the routes to platforms 1 and 2, while the second bogie remained on the track, but followed the route towards platform 1. An instructor who was in the cab with the driver applied the emergency brake and the train stopped within 20 metres of the point where the front bogie derailed.			
Recommendations	Six recommendations are made		
RECOMMENDATION	1	Status: Green 2 = Completed	
1 · · ·	way plc) should ensure that existing pla lemented without further delay.	ns for the provision of train detection on	
Comment			
The MHRPLC has accepted the ORR is considering whether to	ne recommendation, and has carried it on the commendation.	put.	
RECOMMENDATION	2	Status: Green 2 = Completed	
<ul> <li>The MHRPLC should ensure that if staff other than signalmen are to be involved in receiving tokens from or handing tokens to drivers at any station: <ul> <li>a. their use should be planned;</li> <li>b. the specific individual undertaking the role should be identified within the relevant operating notice;</li> <li>c. they should always work under the supervision of the signalman; and</li> <li>d. they should be competent to perform the role.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>			
Comment			
The MHRPLC has accepted the ORR is considering whether to	ne recommendation, and has carried it on the close the recommendation.	put.	

RECOMMENDATION	3	Status: Green 2 = Completed	
The MHRPLC should make explicit in its procedures that staff who are to be subject to drugs and alcohol screening do not leave MHR premises until the screening has been undertaken.			
Comment			
The MHRPLC has accepted the recommendation, and has carried it out. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.			
RECOMMENDATION 4 Status: Green 2 = Completed			
The MHRPLC should conduct a review of its safety management system to identify non-compliances and develop/implement actions plans to resolve them.			
Comment			
The MHRPLC has accepted the recommendation and has carried it out. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.			
RECOMMENDATION	5	Status: Green 2 = Completed	
The MHRPLC should provide train detection on the points at the north end of Medstead station.			
Comment			
The MHRPLC has accepted the recommendation and has carried it out. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.			

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
Light Rail: Tram No.10	Seaton Tramway	12:55	18 March 2007	Derailment
RAIB Report No:	21/2007		Published:	3 July 2007
Summary				
On 18 March 2007 at 12:55 hrs tram No 10 was approaching Seaton station on the Seaton Tramway, when it derailed at the points at the entry to the station. There were no casualties. The derailment was probably caused by persons unknown placing an object in the points. The RAIB has made two recommendations with regard to modifying the operation of points on the Seaton Tramway.				
Recommendations	Two recommendations are n	nade		
RECOMMENDATION	1		Status: Green 1 = C	losed
The Seaton Tramway should replace the weighted lever at the entry to Seaton station with a point lever that is capable of being locked when not in use, in order to prevent it from being used to move the points without authority. The points could be operated from the lever via a slotted joint, and be spring loaded, so that operational flexibility is not lost.				
Comment				
The Seaton Tramway has acc ORR has closed the recomme	epted the recommendation, and indation.	d has car	ried it out.	
RECOMMENDATION	2		Status: Green 2 = C	ompleted
The Seaton Tramway should implement, so far as is reasonably practicable, the provision of visual indicators that show to drivers whether sprung and weighted points on the system that are used by trams carrying passengers are correctly set for the normal route.				
Comment				
The Seaton Tramway has accepted the recommendation, and has carried it out. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.				

	1		4	1.
Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
National Networks: Class 47 Locomotive	Dagenham Dock	12:22	17 July 2006	Fatal accident to Shunter
RAIB Report No:	23/2007		Published:	12 July 2007
Summary				
At 12:22 hrs on 17 July 2006,	a 42-year-old shunter, employe notive and a wagon during a sh			
Recommendations	Seven recommendations are	e made		
RECOMMENDATION	1		Status: Green 2 = C	ompleted
working instructions are record checks to an agreed timescale to elevate the issue to senior r be changed where necessary.	management of its infrastructure ded and assessed by trained per to ensure that remedial action managers if compliance is not a	ersonnel. has bee	The process should i n taken, and should pr	nclude follow-through ovide a mechanism
Comment				
Freightliner has accepted the ORR is considering whether to	recommendation, and has carri	ed it out.		
RECOMMENDATION	2		Status: Green 2 = C	ompleted
Freightliner should review the method of working at Dagenham and similar facilities to ensure that wagons are loaded from the points end wherever possible. Wagons could then easily be detached if there were not enough containers for a full train, and the number of shunting movements reduced. The local working arrangements should be changed where necessary.				
Comment				
Freightliner has responded to ORR, and the RAIB has commented on the response. ORR is in ongoing discussion with Network Rail about this recommendation.				
RECOMMENDATION	3		Status: Green 2 = C	ompleted
Freightliner should designate safe walking routes between frequently used parts of its yards. This includes marking or signing any hazards, and should include an instruction not to use walkways with substandard clearances where moving trains are present.				
Comment				
Freightliner has accepted the recommendation, and has carried it out. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.				
RECOMMENDATION	4		Status: Green 2 = C	ompleted
Freightliner should review its methods for checking and enforcing compliance with the Rule Book during shunting activities, in particular those relating to the proximity of staff to moving trains, the control of locomotives and the use of correct radio procedure.				
Comment				
Freightliner has accepted the recommendation, and has carried it out. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.				

RECOMMENDATION	5	Status: Green 2 = Completed		
Freightliner should review and enhance the training given to new staff and ensure that it is overseen by independent assessors.				
Comment				
Freightliner has accepted the recommendation, and has carried it out. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.				
RECOMMENDATION	6	Status: Green 2 = Completed		
Freightliner should re-brief staff on the importance of being in a position of safety before giving instructions for a driver to move a locomotive or train.				
Comment				
Freightliner has accepted the ORR are reviewing this action	recommendation and taken action to car with Freightliner.	ry it out.		
RECOMMENDATION	7	Status: Green 2 = Completed		
Freightliner should re-brief staff on wearing headgear that provides protection from impact and excessive exposure to the sun.				
Comment				
Freightliner has accepted the recommendation, and has carried it out. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.				

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
National Networks: Class 66 Locomotive	Maltby North	03:00	28 June 2006	Derailment of freight train
RAIB Report No:	24/2007		Published:	18 July 2007
<b>Summary</b> On 28 June 2006 train 6C51, a Freightliner Heavy Haul coal train from Redcar to West Burton, was traversing the facing turnout in the crossover (points number 31B) from the single South Yorkshire Joint Line to the loop at Maltby North when three of the wagons became derailed. The derailed wagons remained upright and did not spill their loads. The track was damaged for a distance of 80 m. The train was travelling at 17 mph (27 km/h) at the time of the derailment and was guickly brought to a halt by the automatic air brake. Nobody was injured in				
the accident.				

Recommendations	Four recommendations are made	
RECOMMENDATION	2	Status: Green 3 = Closed with no actions taken
Network Rail should find out whether there are other similar installations where time of operation locking is		

Network Rail should find out whether there are other similar installations where time of operation locking is specified but not implemented. Based on this, Network Rail should implement appropriate control measures to control the risk of a similar incident occurring at these locations.

Comment

Network Rail has demonstrated that implementation of the recommendation would not produce a proportinate reduction in risk.

ORR has closed the recommendation without it being implemented.

RECOMMENDATION	4	Status: Green 2 = Completed
Network Rail should alter the design of the interlocking at Maltby so that movement of lever 31 positively destroys detection on the points until they have moved to the new position.		
Comment		
Network Rail has accepted the recommendation, and has carried it out.		

ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
National Networks: Plasser & Theurer 08 series tamper & Ballast Regulator	Trooperslane, near Carrickfergus	09:17	23 April 2006	Derailment
RAIB Report No:	25/2007		Published:	18 July 2007

### Summary

On Sunday 23 April 2006, a Northern Ireland Railways (NIR) engineering train, head code 1C93 departed York Road depot in Belfast on the down Larne line en route to a planned possession at Whitehead. The train consisted of a Plasser & Theurer 08 series tamper towing a Plasser & Theurer USP Type 3000 ballast regulator. At approximately 09:17 hrs whilst travelling at 33 mph (54 km/h), the train traveled over Trooperslane Manually Controlled Barrier (MCB) crossing located immediately prior to Trooperslane station. The torque arm of the ballast regulator, which had become partially detached, hit the road surface panels of the crossing, causing the derailment of the ballast regulator. The tamper did not derail but suffered major damage during the incident. The ballast regulator had just emerged from a 3-month maintenance program which also included some refurbishment at York Road depot. The incident journey was its first operational use since that work had been completed.

•			
Recommendations	Eight recommendations are made		
RECOMMENDATION	1 Status: Green 1 = Closed		
NIR should review its maintenance procedures for OTP (On Track Plant) to identify the specific risks for each type of plant, and ensure that such risks are addressed in the relevant VMI (Vehicle Maintenance Inspection).			
Comment			
NIR are considering the recommendation. ORR has closed the recommendation.			

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
National Networks: Class 360 EMU	Manor Park	09:23	19 March 2006	Possesion irregularity, train struck
RAIB Report No:	26/2007		Published:	25 July 2007
Summary				
At 09:23 hrs on Sunday 19 March 2006, train 1Y06, the 09:02 hrs London Liverpool Street to Ipswich service, struck two wheelbarrows as it approached Manor Park station at over 80 mph under clear signals. The staff on the track with the wheelbarrows had been able to jump clear, but two members of staff were injured.				
Recommendations	Three recommendations are	made		
RECOMMENDATION	1		Status: Amber = Op	en
complexity of work site that COSSs sign form (b) Network Rail should: L different items of work 300 m apart. (c) Network Rail should: I	Undertake a review of the risks/benefits associated with long work sites covering k compared to multiple short work sites unless those items of work are less than Review, and implement changes as necessary in, procedures to ensure that e of major changes to planned possessions and that a record of this communication			
	0			
RECOMMENDATION       2       Status: Green 1 = Closed         (a) Kier Rail should: Introduce systems to ensure that any changes to planned possessions are identified by systematic review of Network Rail planning documents, and are identified to all staff involved in the planning and mobilisation of the work.       (b) Kier Rail should: Introduce formal controls over the handling of changes to possessions and work sites so that the changes can be tracked, and so that it is clear that all involved have been correctly informed.         (c) Kier Rail should: Revise their RIMINI plan design to highlight key information such as the possession and site location and times, and to remove superfluous information;       (d) Kier Rail should: Revise their document distribution system to allow COSSs sufficient time to read RIMINI plans thoroughly before they start shifts.         (e) Kier Rail should: Revise their contract supervision systems to ensure that COSSs are appropriately briefed by their supervisors before they start work, and that the contract supervisor and the COSS have a clear understanding of the work to be carried out, its time and location.				
Comment				
Kier Rail has accepted the rec ORR has closed the recomme	ommendation, and has carried ndation.	it out.		
RECOMMENDATION	3		Status: Amber = Op	en
<ul> <li>(a) Network Rail should: Review the possession planning system to ensure that any changes in possessions reflect back into the planned work sites that are recorded in the system.</li> <li>(b) Network Rail should: review the procedures for the storage of archived data, particularly any information associated with an incident which may be required to support a subsequent investigation, whether internally or by a statutory body.</li> </ul>				
Comment				
Network Rail has considered and is carrying out the recommendation.				

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
National Networks: Class 377 EMU	Signal T172, Purley Station	11:03	18 August 2006	Signal Passed at Danger (SPAD)
RAIB Report No:	27/2007		Published:	8 August 2007
Summary				
On 18 August 2006 a freight train conveying empty wagons from Purley yard to Acton yard passed signal T172 at danger by 35 m (38.27 yards) following a shunting move at Purley station. The freight train was stopped following a Train Protection Warning System (TPWS) intervention. The driver immediately reset the equipment without speaking to the signaler and continued his journey towards Acton yard. The freight train was finally stopped by the driver at signal T160 at Purley Oaks station, which had been changed to show a red aspect by the signaller at Three Bridges Area Signalling Centre (ASC).				
Recommendations	Five recommendations are r	nade		
RECOMMENDATION	1		Status: Green 1 =	Closed
EWS should install a specific stop marker 26 m (28.43 yards) on the approach to signal T172 on platform 4 at Purley station to mark the point at which the driver of a freight train should stop his front cab when propelling from Purley yard; or in consultation with Network Rail, EWS should prohibit the use of platform 4 by freight trains exiting from the yard. In both cases above, a revised MOW (Method of Working) for drivers, ground staff and signallers should be produced by EWS, in conjunction with Network Rail, for all train shunting movements at Purley. EWS should also ensure that the route knowledge of all relevant drivers includes an awareness of the signalling arrangements and any associated stop markers at Purley.				
Comment		-		
EWS has accepted the recom ORR has closed the recomme	mendation, and has carried it c endation.	out.		
RECOMMENDATION	2		Status: Green 2 =	Completed
EWS should deliver a specific TPWS training module for all drivers and assessors; new and experienced. This should include the correct procedures in the case of TPWS intervention.				
Comment				
EWS have accepted the recommendation, and have carried it out. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.				
RECOMMENDATION	3		Status: Green 2 =	Completed
EWS should put in place a company process for the initiating, checking, authorising, issuing and briefing of local method of work instructions.				
Comment				
EWS have accepted the record ORR is considering whether t	mmendation, and have carried of close the recommendation.	t out.		
RECOMMENDATION	4		Status: Green 2 =	Completed
<ul> <li>RSSB should make a Proposal, in accordance with the Railway Group Standards Code, to amend Railway Group Standards as appropriate to:</li> <li>mandate that in-cab TPWS should specifically identify a TPWS activation associated with a SPAD, (if reasonably practicable); and</li> <li>prevent the use of the driver's reverser key to reset TPWS once activated.</li> </ul>				
Comment				
Comment         EWS have accepted the recommendation, and have carried it out.         ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.				

RECOMMENDATION	5	Status: Green 2 = Completed		
Subject to the retention of arrangements for shunting into platforms 4 and 5, EWS should review the method of working instructions for ground staff in order to eliminate the requirement for staff to cross over a live conductor rail.				
Comment				
EWS has accepted the recom ORR is considering whether to	mendation, and has carried it out.			

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
Heritage: Steam locomotive number 62005	Pickering Station on the North Yorkshire Moors Railway	15:24	5 May 2007	Locomotive collision with Carriages
RAIB Report No:	29/2007		Published:	8 August 2007

Summary	Summary			
On 5 May 2007 at approximately 15:24 hrs a former British Railways (BR) steam locomotive, number 62005, in the process of running round its train at Pickering station on the North Yorkshire Moors Railway (NYMR), entered the platform line from which it had come, and collided with the carriages it had left there. The collision was caused by the driver of the locomotive becoming distracted, and not changing the points before giving the fireman permission to drive the locomotive across them. The RAIB has made two recommendations to modify the operation of points at the headshunt at Pickering, and one recommendation concerning actions after an accident.				
Recommendations	Two recommendations are made			
RECOMMENDATION	1	Status: Green 2 = Completed		
The NYMR should immediately mandate that the person who operates the hand points at Pickering south should remain at the points after operating them, and should only call a locomotive past them when the ground signal clears, after again checking the lie of the points; or the NYMR should install a system at Pickering south that provides an indication to the train crew in the cab as to the lie of the points.				
Comment				

The NYMR has accepted the recommendation and has carried it out. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.

			1		
Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident	
National Networks: Two self- propelled track maintenance machines	Badminton	22:54	31 October 2006	Collision between two track maintenance machines	
RAIB Report No:	30/2007		Published:	22 August 2007	
Summary					
At about 22:54 hrs on Tuesday 31 October 2006 two self-propelled track maintenance machines, a tamper and a ballast regulator, collided near the site of the former station at Badminton, Gloucestershire. The collision occurred on the up line of the railway between Bristol Parkway and Swindon stations, on a section of line that was closed to normal traffic for track renewal work. The tamper was travelling at about 35 mph (56 km/h), and the ballast regulator was stationary. All four people on board the machines, the drivers and two machine operators, were injured, two of them seriously.					
Recommendations	Four recommendations are	Four recommendations are made			
RECOMMENDATION	1		Status: Green 1 = C	losed	
RSSB should make a proposal, in accordance with the Railway Group Standards Code, to amend Module T3 of the Rule Book to require work sites to be kept as short as possible.					
Comment					
the response.	This recommendation was redirected to Network Rail who has responded to ORR, the RAIB has commented on the response. ORR has closed the recommendation.				
RECOMMENDATION	3		Status: Green 2 = C	ompleted	
RSSB should make a proposal, in accordance with the Railway Group Standards Code, to amend Module T11 of the Rule Book to require that on-track machines are operated in tandem/multiple within possessions and work sites where it is practicable to do so.					
Comment					
Network Rail has accepted the recommendation and has carried it out. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.					
RECOMMENDATION	4		Status: Green 1 = C	losed	
Operators and suppliers of on-track machines should assess the hazards to staff working in them from contact with sharp edges and corners, and take appropriate action to reduce the risk of injury.					
Comment					
Colas Rail and Plasser have accepted the recommendation and have carried it out. ORR has closed the recommendation.					

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
National Networks: Train 1D17 Class 222 Meridian unit	Desborough	11:34	10 June 2007	Passenger door open on a moving train
RAIB Report No:	31/2007		Published:	30 August 2007

### Summary

At 11:34 hrs on Saturday 10 June 2006, a passenger on train 1D17, the 10:30 hrs London St Pancras to Sheffield service, reported to on-board staff that an exterior door was open in the first class coach (vehicle 60249) while the train was moving. The train was formed of a class 222 Meridian unit, number 222 009. The door became unlocked and able to open as result of a locking fault which occurred at 10:52 hrs when the train stopped at Luton station (30 miles 19 chains). The door came open at 11:31 hrs, two minutes after departing from Kettering station (72 miles 1 chain) while the train was travelling at 79 mph (127 km/h). There was no obvious indication – such as a visual or audible alarm – to the on-board staff of the locking fault at the station stop at Luton or afterwards. To the driver, the indications in the cab, when the door opened north of Kettering, were ambiguous. The train travelled for about five minutes with the door open, and it was only secured closed after the driver finally brought the train to a stand. Following this, the train went forward to Market Harborough (82 miles 74 chains) where the service was terminated and the passengers detrained. There were no injuries or material damage as a result of the incident.

Recommendations	Nine recommendations are made			
RECOMMENDATION	1 Status: Green 2 = Completed			
<ul> <li>HSBC Rail (UK) Limited and operators of class 222 trains (as appropriate) should review, in conjunction with Bombardier Transportation UK and Faiveley Transport, the door control algorithm and implement any changes necessary to ensure that:</li> <li>when door locking is required, the falling latch engages with the locking hook in all normal and degraded operating scenarios; and</li> <li>following the identification of a locking fault, real or otherwise, the motor is controlled so that the door is not left in an unrestrained condition.</li> </ul>				
Comment				
HSBC Rail (UK) has accepted ORR is considering whether to	I the recommendation and has carried it out. o close the recommendation.			
RECOMMENDATION	2 Status: Green 2 = Completed			
Bombardier Transportation UK, Faiveley Transport and operators of class 222 trains (as appropriate) should review, in the light of the investigation findings, their processes for software specification, development, upgrading and verification. They should implement any changes necessary to ensure they identify and manage the risks due to performance errors occurring during fault conditions.				
Comment				
Bombardier Transportation UK, Faiveley Transport and operators of class 222 trains have considered and are carrying out the recommendation. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.				
RECOMMENDATION	3 Status: Amber = Open			
Bombardier Transportation UK and Faiveley Transport (as appropriate) should require their supplier Schaltbau to review and, if necessary, upgrade its manufacturing process and switch design in the light of the evidence presented in this report with the objective of minimising the risk of foreign bodies being present.				
Comment				
	K and Faiveley Transport have considered and are carrying out the			
recommendation.				

RECOMMENDATION	4	Status: Green 2 = Completed		
<ul> <li>HSBC Rail (UK) Limited, Bombardier Transportation UK and operators of class 222 trains (as appropriate), should review fault alarms and handling on class 222 units and implement any changes necessary to ensure that on-board staff are adequately warned and able to take the appropriate action (for instance, operation of the out-of-service lock or stopping the train) in the event of a door system failure. This should include the need for: <ul> <li>the train manager to be aware of door locking faults before authorising train departure; and</li> <li>the driver to be aware of any door-related fault which may put the safety of the train 'in danger'.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>				
Comment				
HSBC Rail (UK) Limited, Bom recommendation and has carr ORR is considering whether to		s of class 222 trains has accepted the		
RECOMMENDATION	5	Status: Amber = Open		
comm/door activated' indication	on light and the two conditions requiring al design of indications on class 222 train	iate) should review the design of the 'pass it to illuminate. If necessary, improvements is to ensure that the driver is clearly aware		
Comment				
HSBC Rail (UK) Limited, Bom are carrying out the recomme	· · · ·	s of class 222 trains have considered and		
RECOMMENDATION	6	Status: Amber = Open		
HSBC Rail (UK) Limited and operators of class 222 trains (as appropriate) should review the ergonomics of the 'door close/locked' light to determine whether its conspicuity could be improved and therefore be more likely to be observed by drivers if a door opens when the train is moving.				
Comment				
HSBC Rail (UK) Limited and operators of class 222 trains have considered and are carrying out the recommendation.				
RECOMMENDATION	7	Status: Green 2 = Completed		
Operators of class 222 trains should review the content of training courses and the assessment of drivers, train managers and customer hosts in the practical application of procedures relating to unexpected incidents that may occur while trains are running in service. This should include ensuring that on-board staff members have an adequate understanding of their roles and responsibilities, particularly with regard to the use of the emergency brake override (and where the train should be brought to a stand), the operation of the passenger communication alarm system, and the use of the TMS and other sources of fault and event indication.				
Comment				
Operators of class 222 trains has have considered and carried out the recommendation. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.				
RECOMMENDATION	8	Status: Amber = Open		
HSBC Rail (UK) Limited and operators of class 222 trains (as appropriate) should review the ergonomics of the PCA emergency brake handle and, if necessary, make improvements to ensure that, when either passengers or on-board staff attempt to use it, it will successfully operate.				
Comment				
HSBC Rail (UK) Limited and operators of class 222 trains have considered and are carrying out the recommendation.				

RECOMMENDATION	9	Status: Green 2 = Completed	
RSSB should make a Proposal, in accordance with the Railway Group Standards Code, to clarify the various requirements of the Rule Book relating to PCA and power operated doors to ensure they minimise the duration of any hazard affecting the safety of a train. This should include conditions for the use of the emergency brake override.			
Comment			
RSSB has considered and is o	carrying out the recommendation.		

ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
Heritage: Steam locomotive 'Wroxham Broad' and 7 carriages	Fisherground (Ravenglass & Eskdale Railway)	19:00	12 May 2007	Derailment
RAIB Report No:	32/2007		Published:	30 August 2007

### Summary

On 12 May 2007, a steam locomotive hauled passenger train, fully laden with passengers, was travelling from Dalegarth to Ravenglass when the leading wheelset of the trailing bogie on the third coach derailed at Hollin How near Fisherground. The derailment occurred while the train was travelling at between 5 and 7 mph (8 and 11 km/h). There were no passenger injuries or significant damage to the train or the track.

Recommendations	Two recommendations are made	
RECOMMENDATION	1 Status: Green 2 = Completed	
<ul> <li>Review and identify safety critical elements of engineering work on their bogies, including the re-fitting of compensating bars, and implement work procedures which include:</li> <li>a primary check by the person undertaking the work; and</li> <li>a secondary independent check signed off by a competent R&amp;ER person to ensure that any problems are detected before entering service.</li> </ul>		

### Comment

Ravenglass & Eskdale Railway has accepted the recommendation and has carried it out. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.

RECOMMENDATION	2	Status: Amber = Open
safety critical maintenance or	ent system and operational procedures t design work is undertaken, or decisions plement appropriate changes to procedu	
Comment		

Ravenglass & Eskdale Railway have accepted the recommendation, and are carrying it out.

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
National Networks: Virgin Cross Country class 221 Super Voyager train	Copmanthorpe	20:56	25 September 2006	Collision between Train and Car
RAIB Report No:	33/2007		Published:	5 September 2007

### Summary

At 20:56 hrs on 25 September 2006, a car passed through the fence at the end of Moor Lane just outside Copmanthorpe, south of York. Moor Lane is the site of a former level crossing, closed in 1982. The car came to rest with its front wheels in the four foot of the nearest railway line, the down Leeds line. It was dark and the weather was drizzly with some fog. At that time, a Virgin Cross Country class 221 Super Voyager train was approaching Copmanthorpe on the down Leeds line travelling towards York at 100 mph (161 km/h). The train was the 14:25 hrs Plymouth to Edinburgh service, reporting number 1S91. The driver of the train sounded the horn and applied the emergency brakes after he first saw the car approximately a quarter of a kilometre ahead of him. However there was not sufficient time to decelerate, and at 20:57 hrs the train struck the car and pushed it along the track, breaking it up in the process. The driver of the car died from his injuries. As parts of the fronthalf of the car broke up, they passed under the train and caused wheelsets two, three, and four of the leading vehicle to derail. The leading wheelset remained on the track. However, the train remained upright and ran inline throughout its deceleration; no one on the train was injured. The train came to a stand 907 metres beyond the point of the collision. The train crew performed all necessary train protection duties and the emergency services were informed.

Recommendations	Two recommendations are made	
RECOMMENDATION	1	Status: Green 1 = Closed
Network Rail should ensure that all cul-de-sacs currently leading directly to their railway are or have been assessed in line with the DfT guidance, and that their procedures enforce such assessment for any future changes to the highway infrastructure immediately adjacent to their boundary.		

### Comment

Network Rail has accepted the recommendation, and has carried it out. ORR has closed the recommendation.

RECOMMENDATION	2	Status: Green 1 = Closed
Bombardier, in conjunction v to vulnerable components ir whether further improved pr	n the underfloor ed otection against b	ger Leasing and Angel Trains, should review the protection provided quipment areas of Class 220, 221 and 222 trains, and assess being struck by objects likely to pass under the train can be provided ronmental related systems in accidents.
Comment		
Bombardier, in conjunction v and have carried it out.	with HSBC, Voyaç	ger Leasing and Angel Trains, have accepted the recommendation,

ORR has closed the recommendation.

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
National Networks: Two 455 electric multiple units (EMUs) & 8 Carriages	Epsom	19:42	12 September 2006	Derailment
RAIB Report No:	34/2007		Published:	13 September 2007
Summary				
Epsom station, Surrey, at 19: carriage train derailed toward stop partly in Epsom station,	from London Waterloo to Effingl 42 hrs on Tuesday 12 Septemb Is the left as the train was travel and the passengers (estimated e no injuries, and minor damage	er 2006. ling at ab at betwe	One bogie of the fourt out 17 mph (27 km/h). en 300 and 400 people	h coach of the eight- The train came to a
Recommendations	Three recommendations are made			
		maac		
RECOMMENDATION	1		Status: Amber = Op	en
<b>RECOMMENDATION</b> Network Rail should review th section to ensure that it is ad recruitment and retention arra arrangements for ensuring th		enance o led worklo bers of po appropria	rganisation in the Wes oad. The review shoul osts and the necessary te levels of attention, a	sex area, Wimbledor d consider the y competences, the
<b>RECOMMENDATION</b> Network Rail should review th section to ensure that it is ad recruitment and retention arra arrangements for ensuring th	<b>1</b> ne resourcing of the track mainter equate for its existing and plann angements in the area, the num at all sections of line are given a	enance o led worklo bers of po appropria	rganisation in the Wes oad. The review shoul osts and the necessary te levels of attention, a	sex area, Wimbledor d consider the y competences, the
<b>RECOMMENDATION</b> Network Rail should review th section to ensure that it is ad recruitment and retention arra arrangements for ensuring th professional support availabl <b>Comment</b>	<b>1</b> ne resourcing of the track mainter equate for its existing and plann angements in the area, the num at all sections of line are given a	enance o led worklo bers of po appropria ance staff	rganisation in the Wes bad. The review shoul osts and the necessary te levels of attention, a	sex area, Wimbledor d consider the y competences, the
<b>RECOMMENDATION</b> Network Rail should review th section to ensure that it is ad recruitment and retention arra arrangements for ensuring th professional support availabl <b>Comment</b>	<b>1</b> ne resourcing of the track mainter equate for its existing and plann angements in the area, the num at all sections of line are given a e to the inspection and mainten	enance o led worklo bers of po appropria ance staff	rganisation in the Wes bad. The review shoul osts and the necessary te levels of attention, a	sex area, Wimbledon d consider the y competences, the and the technical and

Network Rail has responded to ORR, and the RAIB has commented on the response. ORR has been considering the position with this recommendation and the RAIB's views since July 2008.

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
Heritage: Class 33/1 diesel locomotive 33 108 (engineers train)	Swanage Station	12:21	16 November 2006	Collision of locomotive with carriages
RAIB Report No:	35/2007		Published:	13 September 2007
Summary	mmary			
At 12:21 hrs on Thursday 16 November 2006 an engineer's train entered platform 2 at Swanage and collided with a rake of carriages that were stabled there. Two members of Swanage Railway personnel were treated by ambulance staff, but neither required hospital treatment. The locomotive and one carriage sustained damage to the buffers and surrounding bodywork.				equired hospital
Recommendations	Five recommendations are r	nade		
RECOMMENDATION	1		Status: Green 2 = C	ompleted
ensure that whenever	amend their Rule Book to: novements are made by the saf possible shunting moves are di			e locomotive.
Comment	cepted the recommendation, ar	nd has ca	arried it out	
ORR is considering whether to				
RECOMMENDATION	2		Status: Amber = Op	en
critical communication to ensu are found necessary.	The Swanage Railway should review its implementation and monitoring of the rule book requirements for safety critical communication to ensure that the requirements are being complied with, and implement such changes as			
Comment		al ia a a unu	ine it and	
The Swanage Railway has ac	cepted the recommendation an	d is carry	ling it out.	
RECOMMENDATION	3		Status: Amber = Op	en
<b>v</b> ,	amend its medical standards for when that guidance is issued.	or drivers	to comply with the ne	w guidance from the
Comment				
The Swanage Railway has ac	cepted the recommendation an	d is carry	ving it out.	
RECOMMENDATION	4		Status: Green 2 = C	ompleted
The Swanage Railway should implement the use of a system that informs staff that trains are not to be moved whilst work such as maintenance or interior cleaning is being carried out on them.				
Comment				
The Swanage Railway has accepted the recommendation, and has carried it out. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.				
RECOMMENDATION	5		Status: Green 2 = C	ompleted
The Swanage Railway should Swanage platform.	enforce rule F 22.2, with illumin	nated ligh	nts provided, when ver	icles are stabled in
Comment				
The Swanage Railway has according to the Swanage Railway has according the term of the state of	cepted the recommendation, ar close the recommendation.	nd has ca	arried it out.	

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
National Networks: Class 466 EMU	M20 overline bridge, Aylesford	22:25	5 February 2007	Collision between a train and a road vehicle
RAIB Report No:	36/2007		Published:	26 September 2007
Summary				
On 5 February 2007 a bridge Maidstone Barracks and Ayle passenger train, causing sig the sole passenger were slig	esford stations. The gantry nificant damage to the leadi	on the bridge ng carriage a	inspection unit was and wrecking the gant	struck by a scheduled
Recommendations	Six recommendations a	re made		
RECOMMENDATION	1		Status: Green 2 =	Completed
InterRoute should review the adequately aware of any rail where necessary.				
Comment				
Formal site safety managem				
been carried out. The subcomethod statements are incominspection works have been Awaiting response from Hea	ontractor and plant hire proc rporated and understood. T rewritten to incorporate less lth and Safety Executive.	urement proc he method sta	ess has been strengt atements and risk as	hened to ensure that sessments for bridge
been carried out. The subcomethod statements are incominspection works have been Awaiting response from Hea	ontractor and plant hire proc reporated and understood. T rewritten to incorporate less Ith and Safety Executive.	urement proc he method sta sons learned.	ess has been strengt atements and risk as Status: Green 2 =	hened to ensure that sessments for bridge Completed
been carried out. The subcomethod statements are incominspection works have been Awaiting response from Heat RECOMMENDATION InterRoute should rebrief the	ontractor and plant hire proc reporated and understood. T rewritten to incorporate less Ith and Safety Executive.	urement proc he method sta sons learned.	ess has been strengt atements and risk as Status: Green 2 =	hened to ensure that sessments for bridge Completed
been carried out. The subcomethod statements are incominspection works have been Awaiting response from Hea	ontractor and plant hire proc reporated and understood. T rewritten to incorporate less lth and Safety Executive. 2 e bridge inspector on the pro- efed on the revised risk asse	urement proc he method sta sons learned.	ess has been strengt atements and risk as Status: Green 2 = anaging safety at a w	hened to ensure that sessments for bridge Completed rorksite.
been carried out. The subcomethod statements are incominspection works have been Awaiting response from Heat RECOMMENDATION InterRoute should rebrief the Comment All concerned have been brief	ontractor and plant hire proc reporated and understood. T rewritten to incorporate less lth and Safety Executive. 2 e bridge inspector on the pro- efed on the revised risk asse	urement proc he method sta sons learned.	ess has been strengt atements and risk as Status: Green 2 = anaging safety at a w	hened to ensure that sessments for bridge Completed rorksite.
been carried out. The subcomethod statements are incominspection works have been Awaiting response from Heat RECOMMENDATION InterRoute should rebrief the Comment All concerned have been brief Awaiting response from Heat Awaiti	ontractor and plant hire proc reporated and understood. T rewritten to incorporate less lth and Safety Executive. 2 e bridge inspector on the pro efed on the revised risk asse lth and Safety Directive. 3	urement proc he method sta sons learned. ocesses for ma essments and	ess has been strengt atements and risk as Status: Green 2 = anaging safety at a w I method statements. Status: Amber = C	hened to ensure that sessments for bridge Completed vorksite.
been carried out. The subcomethod statements are incominspection works have been Awaiting response from Heat <b>RECOMMENDATION</b> InterRoute should rebrief the <b>Comment</b> All concerned have been brief Awaiting response from Heat <b>RECOMMENDATION</b> InterRoute should review the InterRoute should review the InterRo	ontractor and plant hire proc reporated and understood. T rewritten to incorporate less lth and Safety Executive. 2 e bridge inspector on the pro efed on the revised risk asse lth and Safety Directive. 3	urement proc he method sta sons learned. ocesses for ma essments and	ess has been strengt atements and risk as Status: Green 2 = anaging safety at a w I method statements. Status: Amber = C	hened to ensure that sessments for bridge Completed vorksite.
been carried out. The subcomethod statements are incominspection works have been Awaiting response from Heat RECOMMENDATION InterRoute should rebrief the Comment All concerned have been bried Awaiting response from Heat RECOMMENDATION InterRoute should review the required.	and plant hire process         rporated and understood. T         rewritten to incorporate less         lth and Safety Executive.         2         e bridge inspector on the process         efed on the revised risk associated and Safety Directive.         3         eir systems in order to ensure	urement proc he method sta sons learned. cesses for ma essments and re site supervi	ess has been strengt atements and risk as Status: Green 2 = anaging safety at a w I method statements. Status: Amber = C sory competence is e	Completed Porksite.
been carried out. The subcomethod statements are incominspection works have been Awaiting response from Heat RECOMMENDATION InterRoute should rebrief the Comment All concerned have been bried Awaiting response from Heat RECOMMENDATION InterRoute should review the required. Comment The revised procedures required.	and plant hire process         rporated and understood. T         rewritten to incorporate less         lth and Safety Executive.         2         e bridge inspector on the process         efed on the revised risk associated and Safety Directive.         3         eir systems in order to ensure	urement proc he method sta sons learned. cesses for ma essments and re site supervi	ess has been strengt atements and risk as Status: Green 2 = anaging safety at a w I method statements. Status: Amber = C sory competence is e	And to ensure that sessments for bridge Completed Yorksite.
been carried out. The subcomethod statements are incominspection works have been Awaiting response from Heat RECOMMENDATION InterRoute should rebrief the Comment All concerned have been bried Awaiting response from Heat RECOMMENDATION InterRoute should review the required. Comment The revised procedures required Awaiting response from Heat	and plant hire process         reporated and understood. T         rewritten to incorporate less         lth and Safety Executive.         2         e bridge inspector on the process         effed on the revised risk associated and Safety Directive.         3         eir systems in order to ensure         uire competence checks and lth and Safety Directive.         4	urement proc he method sta sons learned. cesses for ma essments and re site supervi	ess has been strengt atements and risk as Status: Green 2 = anaging safety at a w I method statements. Status: Amber = C sory competence is e fings for all personne Status: Amber = C	And to ensure that sessments for bridge Completed Porksite. Open effective for the duties I.

The operator concerned will re-attend and complete the PTS Training Scheme. Awaiting response from Health and Safety Directive.

RECOMMENDATION	5	Status: Green 2 = Completed	
E.S. Access Platforms (NE) Ltd. should ensure their staff know to receive a site safety briefing prior to entering a worksite, and ask for one if it is not provided by the person in charge at the site.			
Comment			
'signing off procedure, which r carried out and received. The bridge. Work must not start up	Site procedures regarding site inductions for Underbridge Unit Operators have been amended. There is a formal 'signing off procedure, which requires the client contact and the driver to confirm that a site induction has been carried out and received. The client contact must also sign to say that the driver has been escorted to the correct bridge. Work must not start until these declarations are made. Awaiting response from Health and Safety Directive.		
RECOMMENDATION	6	Status: Green 2 = Completed	
InterRoute should review their Safety Induction system so that the cards issued have an expiry date, and that there is a robust method of rebriefing personnel when changes are made to working practices.			
Comment			

The safety induction system has been amended with cards expiring after 2 years. All employees, and subcontractors were reinducted at the end of 2007 and new cards issued. There is an annual health & safety update with interim ones as required.

Awaiting response from Health and Safety Directive.

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
National Networks: HGV Shuttle Mission 7370	Channel Tunnel	13.23	21 August 2006	Fire on Heavy Goods Vehicle
RAIB Report No:	37/2007		Published:	23 October 2007

Summary			
On 21 August 2006 a fire broke out in the load compartment of a lorry on HGV Shuttle Mission 7370, the 13:23 hrs service from the UK terminal to France. The shuttle train was brought to a controlled stop at PK3050, 20.5 km from the UK portal, at 13:40 hrs. All 34 persons on board (30 lorry drivers and 4 Eurotunnel staff) were evacuated into the service tunnel by 13:49 hrs without injury. They were subsequently evacuated out of the service tunnel to the French terminal, reaching the French service tunnel portal at 15:47 hrs.			
Recommendations	Recommendations Sixteen recommendations are made		
RECOMMENDATION	1	Status: Amber = Open	
Eurotunnel should update the procedure for HGV loading staff to include the requirement to visually check the roof and doors of the load compartment for signs of smoke escaping.			
Comment			
Eurotunnel considers that their current procedures address this recommendation. The IGC is discussing this response with Eurotunnel.			
RECOMMENDATION	2	Status: Amber = Open	
Eurotunnel should review alternative means of more reliably detecting signs of fire or other abnormal situations on the rear sections of departing shuttles, which would include the number and positioning of Agents de Feu and should implement improved measures as appropriate.			
Comment			
<b>1</b>			

Eurotunnel has accepted the recommendation and is carrying it out.

RECOMMENDATION	4	Status: Green 3 = Closed with no actions taken	
Eurotunnel should provide a means for the automatic transmission of alarms from the on-board fire detection system on the HGV shuttles to the RCC.			
Comment			
RAIB is in further discussion with the IGC regarding this recommendation.			
RECOMMENDATION	11	Status: Green 2 = Completed	
Eurotunnel should review the controllers selecting a sub-opt		system with a view to reducing the possibility of	
Comment			
Eurotunnel has considered an IGC is considering whether to	d carried out the recommendat close the recommendation.	on.	
RECOMMENDATION	13	Status: Amber = Open	
Eurotunnel, in consultation with the emergency services in France and the UK, should carry out a study to assess the feasibility of decreasing the time taken to earth the catenary during an emergency situation. The best solution identified should then be implemented if reasonably practicable to do so.			
Comment			
Eurotunnel has accepted the	recommendation and is carrying	j it out.	
RECOMMENDATION	14	Status: Green 2 = Completed	
Eurotunnel, in conjunction with the Emergency Services, should review its emergency plan (and associated bi-national arrangements) with a view to ensuring that accurate information from the incident site is available promptly to those making strategic decisions within the ICCs.			
Comment			
Eurotunnel has considered and carried out the recommendation. IGC is considering whether to close the recommendation.			
RECOMMENDATION	16	Status: Green 2 = Completed	
Supervisor when a message r	egarding a fire alarm on an HG en by the RTM Controller in the	an explicit requirement to advise the RCC V shuttle has been received and clarify the event that a rolling stock alarm and a Level 2 alarm	
Comment			
Eurotunnel, has considered a	nd carried out the recommendation	tion.	

IGC is considering whether to close the recommendation.

	An	nexes		5
Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
Light Rail: Tram 06	Birmingham Snow Hill (Midland Metro)	14:25	29 January 2007	Derailment
RAIB Report No:	38/2007		Published:	24 October 2007
crossing (S&C) on the app	9 January 2007, the centre bogie roach to Birmingham Snow Hill te on to Birmingham at the time of th	rminus.	Fram 06 was operatin	
Recommendations	Four recommendations are			
RECOMMENDATION	1	1 Status: Green 2 = Completed		
	or provide from elsewhere, persond repair of switches and crossing		petent to specify and	approve the
Comment				
	commendation and has carried it c er to close the recommendation.	out.		
RECOMMENDATION	2		Status: Amber = C	)pen
TMM should develop or ad inspection, maintenance a	lopt and implement standards and nd repair.	l procedu	res for effective switc	h and crossing
Comment				
TMM has accepted the rec	commendation and is carrying it or	ut.		
RECOMMENDATION	4		Status: Green 2 =	Completed
	nitoring and auditing, that switch a heir behalf to a standard that achi			nance and repair is
Comment				
TMM has accepted the rec	commendation and is carrying it or	ut.		

5 Annexes				
Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
National Networks: Class 66 Locomotive	Washwood Heath 11:47 9 September 2006 Derailment			Derailment
RAIB Report No:	39/2007 Published: 21 November 2			21 November 2007
Summary Train 4O26 was the 11:47 hrs service from Burton to Southampton Docks, operated by EWS. It comprised locomotive 66070 hauling 17 flatbed wagons. At about 15:48 hrs on the 9 September 2006 the train departed from Washwood Heath Up Side sidings. It left the yard along a reception siding from where it was routed onto the Down Goods via the series of four crossovers that link all tracks at the southwest end of Washwood Heath. As the train passed over the crossover between the Down & Up Goods line and the Up Main line the leading bogie of the 13th wagon, 609001, derailed to the left-hand side.				
Recommendations	Four recommendations are i	nade		
RECOMMENDATION	1		Status: Amber = Op	en
EWS should complete its prog the known deficiencies with th Comment	ramme for installing UIC sprun e existing arrangement.	g side be	arers in FAA wagons i	n order to overcome
	arrying out the recommendation	l.		
RECOMMENDATION	2		Status: Green 2 = C	ompleted
EWS, pending the replacement of all existing side bearers, should test a representative sample of the unmodified fleet of FAA wagons in order to confirm that the values obtained for bogie rotational resistance and torsional stiffness remain acceptable once the central pivot and side bearer components have been subject to wear and to measure any change in the performance of the side bearer lubrication between PPM.				
Comment				
EWS has considered and is carrying out the recommendation. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.				
RECOMMENDATION 3 Status: Green 1 = Closed				
Engineering Support Group Ltd. (formerly part of EWS - engineering service group), in its capacity as a Conformance Certification Body, should review the design scrutiny process that was applied to certify the FAA wagon type and its subsequent modifications. The review should identify any weakness in the management systems that resulted in the non-identification of the design defects associated with the side bearer assembly. The review should also consider the checks that are carried out to confirm the validity of testing done in support of the design. ESG Ltd. should implement any changes to its processes found necessary following this review. <b>Comment</b> Engineering Support Group Ltd has considered and is carrying out the recommendation.				
ORR has closed the recomme	ndation.			
RECOMMENDATION	4		Status: Amber = Op	
scrutiny of design and propose and the railway undertaking is vehicle in a safe state as com	d. should implement changes to ed maintenance the degradation advised of any additional main ponents wear.	n of com	oonents in service is ta	ken into account
Comment Engineering Support Group Ltd has considered and is carrying out the recommendation.				

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
Light Rail: Tram 611	Blackpool	16:15	24 January 2007	Fire on prototype tram
RAIB Report No:	41/2007		Published:	27 November 2007
Summary				

On 24 January 2007 at approximately 16:15 hrs, tram 611, a prototype City Class tram, was stationary near Foxhall Square in Blackpool when a fire occurred inside the vehicle near the front (B end) driving position. There were no casualties.

Recommendations	Two recommendations are made	de
RECOMMENDATION	1	Status: Green 2 = Completed
1 · ·	es (BTS) should develop vehicle acc procedure within the Safety Managem	eptance procedures and integrate these into the nent System.
Comment		
	ommendation, and has carried it out. er to close the recommendation.	

RECOMMENDATION	2	Status: Green 2 = Completed
of the vehicle with reference to of this assessment should cor in a way that is fit for their inte	o Regulation 3 of the Management of He	

Comment

Trampower Ltd has accepted the recommendation and has carried it out. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.

		1			
Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident	
National Networks: Diesel electric locomotive no. 8113 & test vehicle	Cromore, Northern Ireland	01:00	14 April 2007	Derailment	
RAIB Report No:	42/2007		Published:	28 November 2007	
Summary					
At about 01:00 hrs on Saturda derailed near Cromore, Antrim and a single ultrasonic test vel to the track and to the test veh		ph (77 kr t vehicle	n/h). The train consist	ed of a locomotive	
Recommendations	Seven recommendations are	e made			
RECOMMENDATION	1		Status: Green 2 = C	ompleted	
	R) should revise their process f e process ensures that the info				
Comment					
NIR has considered and has c	arried out the recommendation				
RECOMMENDATION	2		Status: Amber = Op	en	
	uld revise their process for the to ensure that they are seen an				
Comment					
NIR has considered and is car	rying out the recommendation.				
RECOMMENDATION	3		Status: Green 2 = C	ompleted	
	d modify the suspension of the ck irregularities including cyclic			onic testing to	
Comment					
Sperry Rail International has a ORR is considering whether to	ccepted the recommendation, o close the recommendation.	and has	carried it out.		
RECOMMENDATION	4		Status: Amber = Op	en	
Northern Ireland Railways should revise their operating instructions to ensure that, where staff who are not qualified to act as guards travel unaccompanied in the rear cab of locomotives and trains, they are suitably briefed on action to be taken in case of emergency.					
Comment					
NIR has considered and is car	rying out the recommendation.				
RECOMMENDATION	5		Status: Amber = Op	en	
	uld assess the risk arising from and trains, and either provide si risk.				
Comment					
NIR has considered and is carrying out the recommendation.					

RECOMMENDATION	6	Status: Amber = Open		
Sperry Rail International should revise the vehicle weight information that is marked on the ultrasonic test vehicle and shown in the maintenance documentation to accurately reflect the unladen and laden weights of the vehicle.				
Comment				
Sperry Rail International has o	considered and is carrying out the recom	mendation.		
RECOMMENDATION	7	Status: Amber = Open		
Northern Ireland Railways sho	ould establish appropriate standards for t	rack installation and maintenance		

throughout its network, define a timetable for the adoption of these standards, and implement them accordingly. **Comment** 

NIR has considered and is carrying out the recommendation.

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
National Networks: Class 377 EMU	Tinsley Green Junction	09:33	17 March 2007	Near miss involving track worker
RAIB Report No:	43/2007		Published:	18 December 2007

Summary				
Gatwick Airport. The driver of signaller that a member of trac	train 1M20, the 08:55 hrs Brighton to W ck maintenance staff had dived clear of h 1M20 was being routed from the up fast	his train with only seconds to spare. The		
Recommendations	Eight recommendations are made			
RECOMMENDATION	1	Status: Green 2 = Completed		
Network Rail's IMM (Infrastructure Maintenance Manager) Sussex should identify all welders in the Area who have only limited experience of working in the Red Zone. The IMM should ensure that all such welders that are qualified to act as COSS have the necessary skills, knowledge and experience to set up a safe system of work in the Red Zone.				
Comment				
Network Rail's IMM Sussex ha	as accepted the recommendation, and h o close the recommendation.	as carried it out.		
RECOMMENDATION	2	Status: Amber = Open		
that staff that are qualified to a at locations beyond facing poi				

Network Rail has considered and is carrying out the recommendation.

RECOMMENDATION	3	Status: Green 2 = Completed
determining if an approaching T7) and training documentation	on should clearly state that when working	the position of points as a means of Associated rules (e.g. rule book, module g beyond facing points lookouts should give aching those points in the facing direction.
Comment		
Network Rail has considered a ORR is considering whether t	and has carried out the recommendatior o close the recommendation	n.
RECOMMENDATION	4	Status: Green 2 = Completed
Arrangements and Briefing' for		
Comment		
Network Rail has accepted the ORR is considering whether the terms of term	e recommendation, and has carried it ou of close the recommendation.	ıt.
RECOMMENDATION	5	Status: Amber = Open
Standard Maintenance Proceed Schedulers to assess the externe results of this assessment sho	dure 0094 are being applied. This asses	r challenge, requests made to them. The
	and is carrying out the recommendation	
RECOMMENDATION	6	Status: Amber = Open
Works Scheduler checks that resulting 'Record of Site Safe	nt a process to ensure that any person re an appropriate safe system of work has ty Arrangements and Briefing' form. This nd completeness of hazard identification.	equesting that a plan be prepared by a been selected and the adequacy of the s check should include a review of the
Comment		
Network Rail has considered	and is carrying out the recommendation.	
RECOMMENDATION	7	Status: Amber = Open
	ne feasibility of configuring the SSOWPS e work site data entered in the system co	S (Safe System of Work Planning System) prresponds with the work site location.
Comment		
Network Rail has accepted the	e recommendation and is carrying it out	by alternative means.
RECOMMENDATION	8	Status: Amber = Open
	e presentation of information in Table A control of signalled train movements throug	
Comment		
Network Rail has responded t discussion with Network Rail	to the ORR, and the RAIB has commented about the recommendation.	ed on the response. ORR is in ongoing

		Ann	iexes		5
Equipment Type	Place		Time	Date	Incident
National Networks: Two class 455 electric multiple units	London Waterloo		22:48	11 September 2006	Derailment
RAIB Report No:	44/2007			Published:	18 December 2007
Summary At 22:48 hrs on 11 September 2006, a train formed of two class 455 electric multiple units derailed on 1565 points, which were traversed in the facing direction as the train made an empty coaching stock move into Waterloo south sidings. The points had recently been subject to unplanned maintenance. At 18:27 hrs on 24 October 2006, a loaded passenger train, also formed of two class 455 units derailed on 1507 points, which were traversed in the facing direction as the train approached Waterloo station from Dorking. These points had also been subject to recent unplanned maintenance.					
Recommendations RECOMMENDATION	Fourteen recommend	uations		Status: Green 2 = C	empleted
<ul> <li>Network Rail should review and revise the guidance provided for staff undertaking or supervising standard 053 inspections to make clear the following: <ul> <li>a. the detailed requirements for visual and increased-frequency inspections, including the use of photographs, and the development of standard forms with suitable prompts for this purpose;</li> <li>b. the conditions where a switch blade repair cannot be safely achieved such that staff understand the alternative courses of action available; and</li> <li>c. that work should be suitably planned and organised so that there is time for it to be carried out and with sufficient lighting for individuals to complete necessary inspections.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>					
Comment Network Rail has accepted the	e recommendation and	l has car	ried it ou	+	
ORR is considering whether to			neu it ou		
RECOMMENDATION	2			Status: Green 2 = C	ompleted
Network Rail should review the frequency and content of training to:       Status. Green 2 – completed         a. improve skills retention amongst occasional standard 053 inspection practitioners;       b. introduce a mentoring programme with individual staff log books;         c. introduce refresher training; and       d. introduce a programme of periodic monitoring of AIs and TSMs by a supervising manager.					
Comment		-			
Network Rail has accepted the ORR is considering whether to			rried it ou	t.	
RECOMMENDATION	3			Status: Amber = Op	en
Network Rail should provide a requirements of standard 053 should contain the necessary such.	inspections, post-inspe	ection ac	tions, an	d pre and post-grinding	g inspections. This
Comment		ie ee			
Network Rail has accepted the	e recommendation and	is carryi	ng it out.		

RECOMMENDATION	4	Status: Green 2 = Completed		
	a formal communication channel betwe and signs-off all standard 053 inspectio	en Asset Inspection staff and TSMs such n reports.		
Comment				
Network Rail has accepted the ORR is considering whether to	e recommendation, and has carried it ou o close the recommendation.	t.		
RECOMMENDATION	5	Status: Green 2 = Completed		
Network Rail should update the training of TSMs to enable them to obtain the standard 053 derailment hazard recognition training and experience necessary to properly fulfil their functions when undertaking supervisor's inspections and signing-off standard 053 inspection reports				
Comment				
reviewed to ensure that it prop	RK/0053 mandates this requirement and berly delivers the requirements of the state e recommendation, and has carried it out o close the recommendation.	indard.		
RECOMMENDATION	6	Status: Amber = Open		
out involving welding or grindi	e the requirement for a follow-up inspecti ng. This should be undertaken by an ind minimising the risk of derailment.	on after a standard 053 repair is carried ependent and competent person within a		
Comment				
Network Rail has responded t discussion with Network Rail a	o ORR, and the RAIB has commented c about this recommendation.	n the response. ORR is in ongoing		
RECOMMENDATION	7	Status: Amber = Open		
Network Rail should undertak	e a check of all S&C components held ir	•		
Network Rail should undertak whether information on any re	e a check of all S&C components held ir	stock within the Wessex area to check		
Network Rail should undertake whether information on any re system as appropriate. <b>Comment</b>	e a check of all S&C components held ir	n stock within the Wessex area to check ed and captured within the current planning		
Network Rail should undertake whether information on any re system as appropriate. <b>Comment</b>	e a check of all S&C components held ir maining legacy renewal plans is identifie	n stock within the Wessex area to check ed and captured within the current planning		
Network Rail should undertake whether information on any re- system as appropriate. Comment Network Rail has considered a RECOMMENDATION Network Rail and South West that sufficient and appropriate between Waterloo and Clapha blockage initiative and an extern	e a check of all S&C components held ir maining legacy renewal plans is identified and is carrying out the recommendation. <b>8</b> Trains should jointly review and amend track access is provided to enable the s	stock within the Wessex area to check and captured within the current planning Status: Amber = Open track access arrangements to ensure safe inspection of switches and crossings eration of Network Rail's daily T2(H) line		
Network Rail should undertake whether information on any re- system as appropriate. Comment Network Rail has considered a RECOMMENDATION Network Rail and South West that sufficient and appropriate between Waterloo and Clapha	e a check of all S&C components held ir maining legacy renewal plans is identified and is carrying out the recommendation. <b>8</b> Trains should jointly review and amend track access is provided to enable the s am Junction. This should include consid	stock within the Wessex area to check ad and captured within the current planning Status: Amber = Open track access arrangements to ensure safe inspection of switches and crossings eration of Network Rail's daily T2(H) line		
Network Rail should undertake whether information on any re- system as appropriate. Comment Network Rail has considered a RECOMMENDATION Network Rail and South West that sufficient and appropriate between Waterloo and Clapha blockage initiative and an exter Comment	e a check of all S&C components held ir maining legacy renewal plans is identified and is carrying out the recommendation. <b>8</b> Trains should jointly review and amend track access is provided to enable the s am Junction. This should include consid	stock within the Wessex area to check ad and captured within the current planning Status: Amber = Open track access arrangements to ensure safe inspection of switches and crossings eration of Network Rail's daily T2(H) line on arrangements if appropriate.		
Network Rail should undertake whether information on any re- system as appropriate. Comment Network Rail has considered a RECOMMENDATION Network Rail and South West that sufficient and appropriate between Waterloo and Clapha blockage initiative and an exter Comment	e a check of all S&C components held in maining legacy renewal plans is identified and is carrying out the recommendation. <b>8</b> Trains should jointly review and amend track access is provided to enable the s am Junction. This should include consid ension of the existing Sunday possessed	stock within the Wessex area to check ad and captured within the current planning Status: Amber = Open track access arrangements to ensure safe inspection of switches and crossings eration of Network Rail's daily T2(H) line on arrangements if appropriate.		
Network Rail should undertake whether information on any re- system as appropriate. Comment Network Rail has considered a RECOMMENDATION Network Rail and South West that sufficient and appropriate between Waterloo and Clapha blockage initiative and an exter Comment Network Rail and South West RECOMMENDATION Network Rail and South West RECOMMENDATION Network Rail should review re areas to ensure that the proble be provided to allow the manon support TISE requirements for	e a check of all S&C components held ir emaining legacy renewal plans is identified and is carrying out the recommendation. 8 Trains should jointly review and amend track access is provided to enable the s am Junction. This should include consid ension of the existing Sunday possession Trains have considered and are carrying 9 esource requirements for the undertaking ems identified at Waterloo do not exist e lated inspections to be completed, and p	a stock within the Wessex area to check         and captured within the current planning         Status: Amber = Open         track access arrangements to ensure         afe inspection of switches and crossings         eration of Network Rail's daily T2(H) line         on arrangements if appropriate.         g out the recommendation         Status: Green 2 = Completed         of special inspections in complex track         lsewhere.		
Network Rail should undertake whether information on any re- system as appropriate. Comment Network Rail has considered a RECOMMENDATION Network Rail and South West that sufficient and appropriate between Waterloo and Clapha blockage initiative and an exter Comment Network Rail and South West RECOMMENDATION Network Rail should review re- areas to ensure that the proble be provided to allow the mano- support TISE requirements for Comment	e a check of all S&C components held ir emaining legacy renewal plans is identified and is carrying out the recommendation. 8 Trains should jointly review and amend track access is provided to enable the s am Junction. This should include consid ension of the existing Sunday possession Trains have considered and are carrying 9 esource requirements for the undertaking ems identified at Waterloo do not exist e lated inspections to be completed, and p	a stock within the Wessex area to check         and captured within the current planning         Status: Amber = Open         track access arrangements to ensure         afe inspection of switches and crossings         eration of Network Rail's daily T2(H) line         on arrangements if appropriate.         g out the recommendation         Status: Green 2 = Completed         of special inspections in complex track         lsewhere.         Sufficient Al positions should         planning resources should be aligned to		

RECOMMENDATION	10	Status: Amber = Open
	een staff should be undertaken with the	and responsibility for site activities. Any agreement of both parties and by reference
Comment		
KCI Rail has considered and i	is carrying out the recommendation.	
RECOMMENDATION	11	Status: Green 2 = Completed
grinding activity effectively. The on-site checks including period	his should include the pre-scoping of an	nd manage sub-contractors engaged in rail y non-routine work and the undertaking of irs should not be attempted unless the work alified person.
Comment		
Network Rail has accepted the ORR is considering whether t	e recommendation, and has carried it ou or close the recommendation.	ut.
RECOMMENDATION	12	Status: Green 2 = Completed
a history of sidewear, or a turn introduction of bespoke inspe- inspections regardless of the	nout of similar flexure) to ensure these a ction regimes such as more frequent vis	
Comment		
ORR is considering whether t	e recommendation, and has carried it ou o close the recommendation.	Jt.
RECOMMENDATION	13	Statuce Groon 2 = Completed
		Status: Green 2 = Completed
	a handbook for use by staff who operate e guidance on the nature of information t	e or otherwise use the Ellipse system. to be presented, and interpretation of the
Comment		
Network Rail has accepted the ORR is considering whether the terms of term	e recommendation, and has carried it ou close the recommendation.	ut.
RECOMMENDATION	14	Status: Green 2 = Completed
prior to all switch repair activit	•	d inspection report or equivalent paperwork t and proposed repair and identify who will
Comment		
Network Dail has accepted th	a recommendation, and has corried it a	.4

Network Rail has accepted the recommendation, and has carried it out. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.

			1			
Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident		
Heritage: Diesel locomotive number 80 & 4 Carriages	Shenley Hill Road on the Leighton Buzzard Railway	13:08	25 March 2007	Collision on level crossing with car		
RAIB Report No:	45/2007		Published:	19 December 2007		
Summary	Summary					
At approximately 13:08 hrs on	25 March 2007 a train on the L a level crossing at Shenley Hi					
Recommendations	Three recommendations are	made				
RECOMMENDATION	1		Status: Amber = Op	en		
	Leighton Buzzard Railway Ltd (LBR Ltd) should change the method of working of Shenley Hill Road open crossing to require the train to stop and allow road traffic to halt before entering the level crossing.					
Comment						
LBR Ltd has considered and i	s carrying out the recommenda	tion.				
RECOMMENDATION 2 Status: Green 2 = Completed						
Bedfordshire County Council should cut down the vegetation around Shenley Hill Road open crossing and introduce a process of vegetation management in order to meet the viewing zone requirements of RSPG 2E Appendix B.						
Comment						
LBR Ltd has considered and h ORR is considering whether to	has carried out the recommendation.	ation.				
RECOMMENDATION	3 Status: Amber = Open					
Bedfordshire County Council and Leighton Buzzard Railway Limited, as appropriate should ensure that traffic signs and road surface markings for which they are each responsible at LBR level crossings comply with diagrams 771, 775 and 785 as defined in the Traffic Signs Regulations and General Directions 2002, and recommended in Railway Safety Principles and Guidance Part 2E (Health and Safety Executive, 1996), Diagram 6.						
	s carrying out the recommenda	tion.				

	An	nexes		5
Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
Heritage: Locomotive, number 11 & 3 carriages	Cavalry Horse crossing on the Leighton Buzzard Railway	12:40	25 August 2007	Train struck tractor. Minor injury
RAIB Report No:	46/2007		Published:	19 December 2007

Summary				
At approximately 12:40 hrs on the 25 August 2007 the 12:20 hrs train from Pages Park to Stonehenge Works on the Leighton Buzzard Railway (LBR), collided with a tractor at low speed on Cavalry Horse User Worked Crossing (UWC) on the outskirts of Leighton Buzzard, Bedfordshire. One passenger was slightly injured, and damage was caused to the locomotive and the tractor.				
Recommendations	Two recommendations are made			
	1			
RECOMMENDATION	1	Status: Green 2 = Completed		
The LBR should complete the briefings and works identified in its assessment of field crossings dated 25 September 2007, to the timescales laid down in that document.				
Comment				
LBR Ltd has considered and has carried out the recommendation. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.				
RECOMMENDATION	2	Status: Amber = Open		
The LBR should install signing for all farm crossings on the railway so as to ensure that users are informed of how to use the crossing.				
Comment				

LBR Ltd has considered and is carrying out the recommendation.

# **Recommendations made in 2008**

Annexes

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident	
National Networks: Class 66 Locomotive	Burton on Trent	16:16	1 August 2007	Collision with other train	
RAIB Report No:	01/2008		Published:	10 January 2008	
Summary					
At 16:16 hrs on Wednesday 1 August 2007, a stanchion on EWS freight train 6E79 struck and damaged Central Trains passenger train 1G46 as they passed in opposite directions at a location north of Burton on Trent station. There were no injuries but there was some damage to the passenger train as a consequence of this incident. The 14:17 hrs freight train service from EWS Wolverhampton Steel Terminal to Scunthorpe Anchor Sidings comprised a locomotive and ten empty wagons. The 15:34 hrs passenger train service from Nottingham to Birmingham New Street comprised a two vehicle diesel multiple unit (DMU).					
Recommendations	Four recommendations are	made			
RECOMMENDATION	1		Status: Amber = Op	en	
EWS should put in place a system examiners.	stem to assure itself that damage	jed stanc	hions are detected an	d replaced by its load	
Comment					
EWS has accepted the recom	mendation and is carrying it out	t.			
RECOMMENDATION	2		Status: Amber = Op	en	
EWS should revise its manual and procedures to require the detection and replacement of damaged stanchions, where possible by those responsible for loading and unloading wagons, and by train preparers before every despatch					
where possible by those respo					
where possible by those respondes patch.		g wagon			
where possible by those respondes patch.	onsible for loading and unloadin	g wagon		ers before every	
where possible by those respondespatch. Comment EWS has accepted the recom RECOMMENDATION EWS should revise its manual	mendation and is carrying it our	g wagon t. the type	s, and by train prepare Status: Amber = Op	ers before every	
where possible by those respondespatch. Comment EWS has accepted the recom RECOMMENDATION EWS should revise its manual to be replaced using pass/fail Comment	mendation and is carrying it our <b>3</b> and procedures so they define criteria, diagrams or photograp	g wagon t. the type hs.	s, and by train prepare Status: Amber = Op	ers before every	
where possible by those respondespatch. Comment EWS has accepted the recom RECOMMENDATION EWS should revise its manual to be replaced using pass/fail Comment	mendation and is carrying it out 3 and procedures so they define	g wagon t. the type hs.	s, and by train prepare Status: Amber = Op	ers before every	
where possible by those respondespatch. Comment EWS has accepted the recom RECOMMENDATION EWS should revise its manual to be replaced using pass/fail Comment	mendation and is carrying it our <b>3</b> and procedures so they define criteria, diagrams or photograp	g wagon t. the type hs.	s, and by train prepare Status: Amber = Op	ers before every en	
where possible by those respondespatch. Comment EWS has accepted the recom RECOMMENDATION EWS should revise its manual to be replaced using pass/fail Comment EWS has accepted the recom RECOMMENDATION EWS should evaluate the prace practicable, revise its manual,	mendation and is carrying it our and procedures so they define criteria, diagrams or photograp mendation and is carrying it our	g wagon t. the type hs. t. milar in h cifications	s, and by train prepare Status: Amber = Op of damage that would Status: Amber = Op eight to their associate s accordingly so that th	ers before every en I require a stanchion en ed loads and, if	
where possible by those respondespatch. Comment EWS has accepted the recom RECOMMENDATION EWS should revise its manual to be replaced using pass/fail Comment EWS has accepted the recom RECOMMENDATION EWS should evaluate the prace practicable, revise its manual,	mendation and is carrying it our and procedures so they define criteria, diagrams or photograph mendation and is carrying it our 4 cticability of using stanchions sign procedures and stanchion specified	g wagon t. the type hs. t. milar in h cifications	s, and by train prepare Status: Amber = Op of damage that would Status: Amber = Op eight to their associate s accordingly so that th	ers before every en I require a stanchion en ed loads and, if	

		L		1
Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
National Networks: Class 66 Locomotive	King Edward Bridge, Newcastle	06:39	10 May 2007	Freight Train derailment
RAIB Report No:	02/2008		Published:	31 January 2008
Summary				
	an empty coal train became de ch to Newcastle station.	railed wh	ilst passing through Ki	ng Edward Bridge
Recommendations	Four recommendations are	made		
RECOMMENDATION	1		Status: Green 2 = C	ompleted
maintenance procedures adec	wo axle wagons on the Network quately mitigate the risk of dera intenance wheel weighing or by	ilment wh	nich may arise due to f	rame twist. This
Comment				
EWS has accepted the recom ORR is considering whether to	mendation and has carried it or close the recommendation.	ut.		
RECOMMENDATION	2		Status: Amber = Op	en
	te the capability for Wheelchex I if practicable to instigate a wa		,	
Comment				
Network Rail has accepted the	e recommendation and is carry	ng it out.		
RECOMMENDATION	3		Status: Amber = Op	en
Network Rail should review and amend the design and maintenance of the layout of the up main line to up Carlisle line crossover at King Edward Bridge South junction or implement any necessary measures to ensure that it does not become out of specification within the monitoring interval.				
Comment				
Network Rail has accepted the recommendation and is carrying it out.				
RECOMMENDATION	4		Status: Amber = Op	en
Recommendation       4       Status: Amber = Open         Network Rail should include guidance in NR/SP/TRK/001 Section 11.4.2 to ensure that additional consideration is given to the geometry monitoring frequency and methodology for locations where the dynamic track geometry is likely to deteriorate and exceed the maintenance limit without otherwise being detected. This may occur because of the proximity of the design geometry to the maintenance limit, where there is difficulty identifying the geometry or loaded parameters or where geometry deterioration rates are high.         Comment				
Network Rail has accepted the recommendation and is carrying it out.				

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident	
Metro: '92 Tubestock	Mile End tube station	09:02	5 July 2007	Collision with other object	
RAIB Report No:	03/2008		Published:	31 January 2008	
Mile End and Bethnal Green tu	007 westbound train 117 struck a roll of fire resistant material lying on the track between een tube stations on the Central Line of the London Underground Network. In es were derailed. The train operator applied the emergency brake and the train stopped m (468 ft)				
Recommendations	Five recommendations are n	nade			
	<b>1</b> ments on the content of the SP naterials including the effect of				
Comment	andation and is coming it out				
LUL has accepted the recomm	nendation and is carrying it out.				
RECOMMENDATION	2		Status: Amber = Op		
Metronet or its successor organisation(s) should ensure that risk assessments related to storage of materials in cross passages are reviewed to ensure that they fully address risks to the operational railway. Where risk assessments that have been mandated or inherited from LUL are found to be deficient then LUL should be made aware of the shortcoming.					
Comment					
LUL has discharged implement recommendation and are carry	tation of the recommendation the recommendation the time time to the time time time time to the time time time time time time time tim	nrough th	ne infracos who have a	accepted the	
RECOMMENDATION	3		Status: Amber = Op	en	
LUL should address any advised deficiencies in risk assessments for stored materials which have been mandated or inherited by the Infracos from LUL, consistent with the current contractual responsibilities of LUL and the Infracos.					
Comment					
LUL has discharged implement recommendation and are carry	tation of the recommendation the recommendation the time it out.	nrough th	ne infracos who have a	accepted the	
RECOMMENDATION	4		Status: Green 2 = C	ompleted	
Metronet or its successor orga fire-resistant blankets.	nisation(s) should review and if	necessa	ary, amend the instruct	ions on the use of	
Comment					
Metronet has accepted the rec ORR is considering whether to	commendation and is carrying it oclose the recommendation.	out.			
RECOMMENDATION	5		Status: Amber = Op	en	
	nisation(s) should take steps to aware of the wind effects that (				
Comment					
LUL has discharged implement recommendation and are carry	tation of the recommendation the recommendation the transmission of the recommendation the transmission of transmission of the transmission of transmis	nrough th	ne infracos who have a	accepted the	

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident	
National Networks: Class 165 DMU	Ruscombe Junction	11:30	29 April 2007	Staff hit by train (Fatality)	
RAIB Report No:	04/2008		Published:	28 February 2008	
Summary					
At 11:26 hrs on Sunday 29 April 2007, train 5Z71, the 10:45 hrs empty coaching stock train from Old Oak Common depot to Reading depot, struck and fatally injured a track welder at Ruscombe Junction, 5 miles (8 km) west of Maidenhead station. The accident occurred as train 5Z71 was being routed from the down main line towards the down relief line via two high speed crossovers.					
Recommendations	Seven recommendations	s are made			
RECOMMENDATION	1		Status: Amber = 0	Open	
Network Rail should update the that staff that are qualified to a at locations beyond facing po- documentation should be a cl	act as COSS are fully aware ints and can set up appropri	e of the haza iate safe sys	rds associated with tems of work. Includ	working in a Red Zone	
Comment					
Network Rail has accepted th	e recommendation and is ca	arrying it out			
RECOMMENDATION	2		Status: Amber = 0	Open	
Network Rail, in consultation with RSSB, should carry out human factors research into the impact of peer pressure, group communications and dynamics on safety decision making in small COSS led work teams. This should include a consideration of how teams are constituted and how a relatively inexperienced COSS can deliver authority, compliant behaviour, leadership and a challenge function. The findings of this research should be used to inform a review of training and management systems.					
Comment					
Network Rail has accepted th	e recommendation and is ca	arring it out.			
RECOMMENDATION	3		Status: Green 2 =	Completed	
First Great Western should rebrief all train drivers on the use of a repeated series of horn blasts and the application of the emergency brake. Driver training modules should be updated to include a scenario of track workers not moving clear of an approaching train.					
Comment					
First Great Western has acce ORR is considering whether t					
RECOMMENDATION	4		Status: Amber = 0	Open	
Associated rules (eg Rule Boo beyond facing points lookouts approaching those points in th	s should give a warning, and				
Comment					
RSSB are considering the recommendation. Subsequent accidents at Leatherhead 29 August 2007, Grosvenor Bridge 14 November 2007 and Kennington Junction 23 May 2008 all indicate there are ongoing issues with staff working in the vicinity of S&C.					

RECOMMENDATION	5	Status: Amber = Open		
Network Rail should implement a national plan to reduce the proportion of weld repairs at points and crossovers undertaken in Red Zones so far as is reasonably practicable.				
Comment				
Network Rail are considering	the recommendation.			
RECOMMENDATION	6	Status: Green 2 = Completed		
Network Rail should introduce a procedure that mandates the briefing of Safety Bulletins to its staff within specified timescales.				
Comment				
Network Rail has accepted the recommendation and has carried it out. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.				
RECOMMENDATION	7	Status: Green 1 = Closed		
Network Rail and the National Health Service should take steps to correctly implement the existing protocol governing the landing of air ambulance helicopters at rail incidents and accidents.				
Comment				
	Network Rail and the National Health Service have accepted the recommendation, and have carried it out. ORR has closed the recommendation.			

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
National Networks: Class 377 EMU	Hooley Cutting near Merstham Tunnel	12:22	13 January 2007	Passenger train derailment
RAIB Report No:	05/2008		Published:	28 February 2008

### Summary

On Saturday 13 January 2007 the 1C23 service left Bognor Regis at 10:59 hrs for London Victoria. It was formed of eight cars of class 377 electric multiple unit stock. The train had an uneventful journey from Bognor to the booked stop at Redhill after which it departed for the non-stop run to East Croydon. At 12:23 hrs the train emerged from Merstham tunnel into the deep Hooley cutting on the up Redhill line. The train was travelling at 83 mph (132 km/h). The driver, observing debris from a landslip on the line approximately 100 m from the tunnel mouth, immediately made an emergency brake application. The train hit the debris at approximately 70 mph (112 km/h) causing the leading wheelset to derail to the cess side of the track. The train remained upright and came to a stand after travelling another 320 m. The train was conveying about 413 passengers, none of whom were injured by the incident. Passengers were evacuated in small groups along the track and up steep access steps to the public highway.

Recommendations	Nine recommen	Nine recommendations are made		
RECOMMENDATION	1	Status: Green 2 = Completed		
Network Rail should review the content of the appropriate Company Standards including NR/SP/CIV/065 and NR/SP/TRK/05201 so that they are sufficiently comprehensive to manage the risks from root balls on, or adjacent to, their infrastructure.				
Comment				
Network Rail has considered and carried out the recommendation.				

ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.

RECOMMENDATION	2	Status: Green 2 = Completed			
Network Rail should review the guidance it provides on felling of trees on embankments and cuttings. This guidance should include the criteria and actions to be taken on the retention of root balls and stumps.					
Comment	Comment				
Network Rail has considered and carried out the recommendation. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.					
RECOMMENDATION	3	Status: Amber = Open			
Network Rail should inspect or assess all cuttings of a depth where falling root balls or stumps could pose a risk to the operational infrastructure. Root balls or stumps posing high risk should be removed or otherwise stabilised within a defined time scale.					
Comment					
Network Rail has accepted the	e recommendation and is carrying it out.				
RECOMMENDATION	4	Status: Amber = Open			
•	a list of civil engineering assets that may erioration and should develop plans for r	•			
Comment					
Network Rail has accepted the	e recommendation and is carrying it out.				
RECOMMENDATION	5	Status: Amber = Open			
Network Rail should periodically implement a process to assess Hooley Cutting for the risk posed to the operational infrastructure by any remaining tree roots and stumps. Such assessments should also include the stability of the cutting at the crest.					
Comment					
Network Rail has accepted the	e recommendation and is carrying it out.				
RECOMMENDATION	6	Status: Green 1 = Closed			
	e practicability of installing a system to v n Hooley Cutting. If reasonably practica				
Comment					
Network Rail has accepted the ORR has closed the recomme	e recommendation, and has carried it ou ndation.	t.			
RECOMMENDATION	7	Status: Green 2 = Completed			
	(credit card size) 'Special Inspections in to cover any observation of earthworks	Adverse Weather' to all track inspection			
Comment					
Network Rail has considered and carried out the recommendation. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.					
RECOMMENDATION	8	Status: Green 2 = Completed			
are held at control rooms, and	if appropriate, at signal boxes and man ferences etc, as appropriate, along with				
Comment					
	Network Rail have accepted the recommendation, and have carried it out. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.				

RECOMMENDATION	9

Status: Green 1 = Closed

In the light of the evacuation from Hooley cutting, Network Rail, in conjunction with Southern should review the evacuation strategies from deep cuttings, high embankments, and other difficult areas across the network. In doing so they should consider the practicality of passenger evacuation by a train on the adjacent track.

### Comment

Network Rail has accepted the recommendation, and has carried it out. ORR has closed the recommendation.

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
Metro: '95 Tubestock	Camden Town, Northern Line	17:42	10 June 2007	Unauthorised train movement
RAIB Report No:	06/2008		Published:	11 March 2008

Summary

On Sunday 10 June 2007 repairs were being carried out to train regulation equipment on the Northern Line of the London Underground (LUL). A service operator, who was unaware of the work being carried out, altered the operating mode of the equipment to an inappropriate, but not unsafe, mode. At approximately 17:35 hrs this caused a northbound train (number 005) destined for Edgware to be wrongly routed towards High Barnet at the Camden Town junctions. This led to an exchange of passengers and train operators between this and the following train (042) while they were standing in the Edgware and High Barnet platforms at Camden Town station. The train operator who went to the train standing in the High Barnet platform (now to be renumbered 042) entered the cab at the south end instead of the north end and drove the train operator of train 042 became aware of a train (043) standing on the track ahead and brought his train to a stand some 108 metres south of the platform headwall and 20 metres away from the approaching train.

There were no injuries and no damage to infrastructure or rolling stock.

Recommendations	Four recommendations are r	nade	
RECOMMENDATION	1	Statue	Green 3 = Closed with no actions taken
	tollation of quitable signs at Ca		
operators if they are approach			wn northbound platforms to warn train
Comment			
LUL developed and implemented alternative proposals that have been accepted by the safety authority. ORR has closed the recommendation.			
RECOMMENDATION	2		Status: Green 2 = Completed

LUL should investigate the possibility of either instructing train operators that when they leave a cab to which another train operator will return imminently and from which the train must be driven, the Traction Brake Controller is not to be placed in the 'stow' position, or the provision of some other method of being assured that they have entered the correct cab.

Comment

LUL developed and implemented alternative proposals that have been accepted by the safety authority. ORR are consididering closure of the recommendation.

RECOMMENDATION 3
------------------

Status: Amber = Open

LUL should introduce a process to ensure service operators are given written notification, and an entry made in the service controller's log book, if a particular mode of operation is required or prohibited during a technical intervention.

#### Comment

LUL has accepted the recommendation and is carrying it out.

RECOMMENDATION	4	Status: Green 2 = Completed
•	liarity induction to stations where train or rvice into training procedures and ensure	perators may be required to change e that this familiarity is maintained by train
Comment		

LUL has accepted the recommendation and has carried it out. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
National Networks: Class 158 DMU	Kemble	22:15	15 January 2007	Passenger train derailment
RAIB Report No:	07/2008		Published:	27 March 2008

Summary		
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	ximately 22:14 hrs, the 21:52 hrs train from Swindon to Cheltenham Spa,	
	multiple unit (DMU), was travelling at 51 mph (82 km/h) when it struck debris from	
a collapsed wall following a lar	ndslip in the cutting just south of Kemble tunnel. The leading bogie of the train was	
derailed and the train was brought to a halt at the tunnel mouth. There were no injuries to passengers or crew.		
Evacuation of passengers from the derailed train was completed by 23:40 hrs. The line was closed until early on		
18 January 2007 to enable rep	pairs to be undertaken to the track and the cutting.	
Recommendations	Two recommendations are made	

RECOMMENDATION	1	Status: Amber = Open
construction to the block wall should consider the stability o	at Kemble, and is also a free standing w	ner wall on the network which has a similar all in front of a natural slope. Network Rail aking due account of the blockage of weep nedial action as appropriate.

Comment

Network Rail has accepted the recommendation and is carrying it out.

RECOMMENDATION2Status: Green 2 = CompletedNetwork Rail should undertake a review of the classification of walls on their infrastructure so that the purpose of<br/>each wall is correctly identified in the records and notified to structures examiners. Network Rail should inform<br/>structures examiners about any changes in the classification of structures that they are to examine in the current

programme.

Network Rail has accepted the recommendation and is carrying it out.

5 Annexes				
Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
National Networks: Freight wagon/RRV	Armathwaite, Cumbria	14:37	28 January 2007	Collision with other train
RAIB Report No:	08/2008		Published:	24 April 2008
Summary				
along the down line in the dow	28 January 2007, a bogie flat w n direction near Armathwaite, o nble. This followed an accident s derailed.	Cumbria	and collided with a Ca	ase WX170 RRV
Recommendations	Three recommendations are	made		
RECOMMENDATION	1		Status: Green 2 = C	ompleted
First Engineering Ltd should in uncouple vehicles that make u	nstruct their staff under what cir up the consist of Kirow cranes.	cumstand	ces they are permitted	to couple and
Comment				
First Engineering Ltd has acce ORR is considering whether to	epted the recommendation and o close the recommendation.	has carri	ed it out.	
RECOMMENDATION	2		Status: Amber = Op	en
First Engineering Ltd should e competent in the appropriate s	nsure that their staff who are po sections of the rule book.	ermitted t	o couple and uncouple	e rail vehicles are
Comment				
First Engineering Ltd has acce				
<u> </u>	epted the recommendation and	is carryir	ig it out.	

RECOMMENDATION Status: Amber = Open 3 First Engineering Ltd should ensure that operators of Kirow cranes are adequately trained to respond correctly to a cant compensator alarm.

### Comment

First Engineering Ltd has accepted the recommendation and is carrying it out.

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
				Passenger train
Light Rail: T68 Tram	Pomona Station, Manchester	17:14	17 January 2007	derailment
RAIB Report No:	09/2008		Published:	24 April 2008
Summary				
was approaching Pomona sta approach to the station from the tram was negotiating this curv	7 January 2007 tram 1005, form tion. The station and its approa ne Eccles direction involves a 9 e the left-hand leading wheel o t the time of derailment was 6.3	ach tracks 0 degree f the first	s are situated on a via left-hand curve of 40 bogie derailed by drop	duct and the m radius. As the
Recommendations	Five recommendations are r	nade		
RECOMMENDATION	1		Status: Green 2 = C	ompleted
	ocedures to enable them to revest the their contractor's international structures international structures and the structures a		-	
Comment				
GMPTE has accepted the rec ORR is considering whether to	ommendation and has carried in the recommendation.	t out.		
RECOMMENDATION	2		Status: Green 2 = C	ompleted
	found necessary amend, their c s cannot be deferred for contra			e Metrolink operation
Comment				
	ommendation and has carried in ates that there are still problem to close the recommendation.			ent at St Peter's
RECOMMENDATION	3		Status: Green 2 = C	ompleted
	review, and if necessary amenc onal head of any derogation to a			stem so as to require
Comment				
Stagecoach Metrolink has acc ORR is considering whether to	epted the recommendation and o close the recommendation.	l has car	ried it out.	
RECOMMENDATION	4		Status: Amber = Op	en
	ch Metrolink, should investigate more accessible when the tram be relocated.			
Comment				
GMPTE, jointly with Stagecoa carrying it out.	ch Metrolink has accepted the	recomme	ndation and both orga	anisations are
RECOMMENDATION	5		Status: Amber = Op	en
	ch Metrolink, should investigate o allow the driver to open the fr			
Comment				
GMPTE, jointly with Stagecoa carrying it out.	ch Metrolink has accepted the	recomme	endation and both orga	anisations are

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
National Networks: Class 330 DMU	Nutts Craig UWC, Northern Ireland	15:23	2 August 2007	Level Crossing fatality
RAIB Report No:	10/2008		Published:	24 April 2008
Summary				
At approximately 15:22 hrs on from Londonderry to Belfast G	2 August 2007, train B413, the reat Victoria Street, collided wit south-west of the disused statio	h a tracto	or on User Worked Cro	
Recommendations	Six recommendations are ma	ade		
RECOMMENDATION	1		Status: Amber = Op	en
<ul> <li>activities to include:</li> <li>1. a clearer description of the assistance in managing n</li> <li>2. details of who, within NIR</li> <li>3. guidance on how long being guidance booklet and the guidance booklet and the second second</li></ul>	, 'The Safe Use of User Worked e circumstances that should trig novements at the crossing; , a landowner should contact fo fore the event the request shou accident at crossing XL202 as with NIR regarding the provisio	gger a ree r assista ld be ma the basis	quest from a landowne nce in these circumsta de. NIR should use th s for reminding users h	er for additional inces; and e reissuing of the iow to cross UWCs
Comment				
NIR are considering the recom	mendation.			
RECOMMENDATION	2		Status: Amber = Op	en
NIR should revise the risk assocrossing.	essment for crossing XL202 to	ensure th	nat it more accurately r	eflects usage of the
Comment				
NIR are considering the recom	nmendation.			
RECOMMENDATION	3		Status: Amber = Op	en
the model's accuracy could be peak usage of the crossing, re relative importance of factors a	risk assessment model in the l improved by reclassifying road considering how animal moven affecting visibility and audibility so be given to the effectiveness	l crossing nents are of approa	g user types, giving gre treated in the model a aching trains for differe	eater significance to and considering the int types of crossing
Comment				
NIR are considering the recom	nmendation.			
RECOMMENDATION	4		Status: Amber = Op	en
NIR should work with the own crossing cattle.	er of the land adjacent to crossi	ng XL20	2 to establish a safe sy	stem of work for
Comment				
NIR are considering the recom	nmendation.			

RECOMMENDATION	5	Status: Amber = Open
(Northern Ireland) 2007 that is	to add a template to the Private Crossing appropriate to the circumstances at cro number of the crossing operator to be a	ssing XL202 and includes a permitted
Comment		
NIR are considering the recon	nmendation.	
RECOMMENDATION	6	Status: Amber = Open
NIR should review the design	6 of evacuation ladders to determine whet provide a more robust means for passed	her an alternative design incorporating
NIR should review the design	of evacuation ladders to determine whet	her an alternative design incorporating
NIR should review the design handrails could be adopted to	of evacuation ladders to determine whet provide a more robust means for passe	her an alternative design incorporating

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
National Networks: Class 170 EMU (Turbostar)	Croxton	06:10	12 September 2006	Passenger train derailment
RAIB Report No:	11/2008		Published:	13 May 2008

## Summary

At 06:03 hrs on 12 September 2006 the leading bogie of the 05:33 hrs train from Norwich to Cambridge, running number 1K55, derailed at 87 mph (140 km/h); the train ran for 463 m before the driver brought it to a stop. There were no casualties.

Recommendations	Eleven recommendations are made		
RECOMMENDATION	1	Status: Green 2 = Completed	
Network Rail should assess the sleeper spacings and panel length of all HoldFast crossings until the rate of shrinkage is understood, and take such steps as are necessary so that no panel end is left unsupported by a sleeper. At the same time they should ensure that legged base plates are installed as specified by HoldFast Level Crossings Ltd.			
Comment			
Network Rail has accepted the ORR is considering whether to	e recommendation and has carried it out o close the recommendation.		
RECOMMENDATION	2	Status: Amber = Open	
Network Rail should review the information that they provide to their level crossing teams, so that the requirements of their standards, the risks of particular crossings using panel surfaces and the installation, inspection and maintenance actions that they expect are clearly communicated to front-line staff in a way that is useful and comprehensible to them.			
Comment			

Network Rail has accepted the recommendation and is carrying it out.

RECOMMENDATION	3	Status: Amber = Open	
HoldFast Level Crossings Ltd. should define the performance limits of their level crossing panels in consideration of the loads and layouts to which they are exposed. It is suggested that HoldFast seek assistance from Rosehill Polymers and Network Rail in this task.			
Comment			
Holdfast Level Crossings Ltd a progress this recommendation		etwork Rail and Rosehill before they can	
RECOMMENDATION	4	Status: Amber = Open	
an appropriately technically que performance of panels have b Polymers Ltd. appropriately in definition of 'system supplier'. installation and maintenance of The principles of Network Rail	of the system, and should be supported l I's Engineering Safety Management System en be used to develop a site-specific as	ment of level crossings and the limits of Ifast Level Crossings Ltd. and Rosehill ering Safety Management System as associated with the design, manufacture, by a wide review of in-service experience. tem should be adopted for guidance. The	
Comment			
Network Rail has accepted the	e recommendation and is carrying it out.		
RECOMMENDATION	5	Status: Amber = Open	
	pecification NR/SP/TRK/040 to include a easures necessary to better define the p	ny revisions or clarifications of load erformance requirements of level crossing	
	e recommendation and is carrying it out.		
RECOMMENDATION	<u>^</u>		
RECOMMENDATION	6	Status: Green 2 = Completed	
	ow it controls any application and design ing with suppliers, manufacturers and fro		
Comment			
Network Rail has accepted the ORR is considering whether to	e recommendation and has carried it out o close the recommendation.		
RECOMMENDATION	7	Status: Amber = Open	
Network Rail should ensure th acceptance of their current ba	nat HoldFast Level Crossings Ltd. have a se plate design.	applied for and received product	
Comment			
Ongoing as per ORR 10th pro	gress report.		
RECOMMENDATION	8	Status: Amber = Open	
principles of hazard identificat	eir processes for approval of level cross ion and mitigation within their Engineerir		
Comment			
Network Rail has accepted the	e recommendation and is carrying it out.		

RECOMMENDATION	9	Status: Amber = Open		
Network Rail should review all their public highway crossings fitted with panel surfaces to identify any that do not comply with the normal operating conditions defined in NR/SP/TRK/040 or those outside of their limit of application. Any crossings identified as such, should be listed and the risks associated with operating them outside of these conditions assessed and reasonable steps taken to mitigate them.				
Comment				
Network Rail has accepted the	e recommendation and is carrying it out.			
RECOMMENDATION	10	Status: Green 2 = Completed		
HoldFast Level Crossings Ltd should amend their panel designs so that the manufacturing configuration of all panels supplied in the future is uniquely and indelibly marked on the panel, so as to be visible when the panel is in-situ in a level crossing.				
Comment				
Holdfast Level Crossings Ltd I ORR is considering whether to	has accepted the recommendation and h	nas carried it out.		
RECOMMENDATION	11	Status: Amber = Open		
HoldFast Level Crossings Ltd and Rosehill Polymers Ltd should put in place processes so that any lessons learned during the addressing of the recommendations of this report to other users of their level crossing surface system.				
Comment				
Holdfast Level Crossings Ltd a progress this recommendation	•	etwork Rail and Rosehill before they can		

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
National Networks: Class 66 Locomotive	Camden Road Tunnel	22:40	19 July 2007	Runaway incident
RAIB Report No:	12/2008		Published:	22 May 2008

### Summary

When EWS train 7M59, the 20:10 hrs from Angerstein Wharf to London St Pancras Churchyard Sidings, started from signal WH204 at the south end of Camden Road Tunnel, the screw coupling broke between the second and third wagons from the back of the train. The driver examined the rear of the front portion of the train and concluded that while the train was stopped at signal WH204, vandals had opened the brake pipe cock and main reservoir cock and had removed the tail lamp. He did not realise that the train had divided and did not see the two detached wagons which were in the tunnel.

After the front portion had worked into Churchyard Sidings, the two detached wagons ran away southwards for 200 to 300 metres, reversed direction and came to rest about 140 metres from where the runaway started.

Recommendations
-----------------

mendations	Eight recommendations are	made
------------	---------------------------	------

RECOMMENDATION	1	Status: Green 2 = Completed
EWS should revise their operation	ational procedures to require drivers to ta	ake the TOPS list with them and use this to
check the consist if they need	to examine their train following an unsol	icited brake application.
Comment		

EWS advise that this recommendation has been implemented. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.

RECOMMENDATION	2	Status: Amber = Open	
		plied to signallers with the aim of improving	
the way that signallers' actions in response to accidents and incidents are practised and assessed.			
Comment			
Network Rail has accepted the	e recommendation and is carrying it out		
RECOMMENDATION	3	Status: Green 2 = Completed	
	ational procedures to require maintenan nen giving advice to drivers following a i	ce controllers to always consider the report of an unsolicited brake application.	
Comment			
EWS has accepted the recom ORR is considering whether to	mendation and has carried it out. o close the recommendation.		
RECOMMENDATION	4	Status: Green 2 = Completed	
	cess to brief its maintenance staff that h s to prevent a degradation in the materi		
Comment			
EWS has accepted the recom ORR is considering whether to	mendation and has carried it out. o close the recommendation.		
RECOMMENDATION	5	Status: Green 2 = Completed	
		ses relating to the brake system of HLA/ Jality assurance measures are covered.	
Comment			
EWS has accepted the recom ORR is considering whether to	mendation and has carried it out. o close the recommendation.		
RECOMMENDATION	6	Status: Green 2 = Completed	
EWS should introduce a syste	em to monitor incidents of coupling failu	res by type of coupling.	
Comment			
EWS has accepted the recom ORR is considering whether to	mendation and has carried it out. o close the recommendation.		
RECOMMENDATION	7	Status: Green 2 = Completed	
	em to analyse coupling failures for indivi e the number of occurrences of train div	dual types of coupling and implement any visions for specific coupling types.	
Comment			
EWS has accepted the recom ORR is considering whether to	mendation and has carried it out. o close the recommendation.		
RECOMMENDATION	8	Status: Green 2 = Completed	
	ures for keeping wagon maintenance re ditable trail of the maintenance history t	cords to ensure that continuous records are hroughout each individual wagon's life.	
Comment			
EWS has accepted the recom ORR is considering whether to	mendation and has carried it out. o close the recommendation.		

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
National Networks: Class 121 DMU	Aylesbury	10:42	27 August 2007	Unauthorised movement
RAIB Report No:	13/2008		Published:	11 June 2008
Summary				
An operating irregularity occ Claydon L&NE Junction. A p was part way through makin	bassenger train ran onto			
Recommendations	Four recommendati	ons are made		
RECOMMENDATION	1		Status: Amber = C	pen
All freight operators should r to state clearly that the toker included in the regular briefin	n must not be returned v	vhile any part of the		
Comment				
All FOCS except EWS have that EWS's arguments justify ORR is considering the resp	y rejection and is discus			RAIB does not believe
RECOMMENDATION	2		Status: Amber = C	pen
EWS should introduce processes so that all shunters are fully briefed on the method of operation of all locations at which they are required to work.				
Comment				
EWS has accepted the reco	mmendation and is carr	ying it out.		
RECOMMENDATION	3		Status: Green 2 =	Completed
Rail Safety and Standards Board (RSSB) should devise a means of disseminating to the industry safety lessons from incidents which are not so urgent as to require an NIR.				
Comment				
RSSB has accepted the reco ORR is considering whether				
RECOMMENDATION	4		Status: Green 2 =	Completed
Network Rail and the operate and update the sectional app				e and deliver the token
Comment				
Network Rail has accepted t ORR is considering whether			ut.	

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident	
Heritage: Class 08 shunter	Lydney Town on the Dean Forest Railway	14:40	15 August 2007	Level Crossing injury	
RAIB Report No:	14/2008 Published: 2 July 2008				
Summary					
At approximately 14:40 hrs on Wednesday 15 August 2007 a special passenger train from Norchard to Lydney Junction on the Dean Forest Railway (DFR), struck a partially open gate at Lydney Town level crossing, detaching the gate from its mountings. The gate struck and seriously injured one of the two crossing keepers. No other person was physically injured, and there was only superficial damage to the train.					

Recommendations	Ten recommendations are made	
RECOMMENDATION	1	Status: Green 2 = Completed
the north so as to verify that the degraded braking and poor ra	he speed limit allows trains to stop before	Id also take into account a driver's ability to
Comment		
The Dean Forest Railway has ORR is considering whether t	accepted the recommendation and has o close the recommendation.	carried it out.
RECOMMENDATION	2	Status: Green 2 = Completed
The Dean Forest Railway sho importance of adhering to all	puld introduce a process to formally and published speed limits.	periodically instruct all drivers of the
Comment		
The Dean Forest Railway has ORR is considering whether t	accepted the recommendation and has o close the recommendation.	carried it out.
RECOMMENDATION	3	Status: Green 2 = Completed
	ould put in place systems to cover the proven and (where appropriate	
Comment		
The Dean Forest Railway has ORR is considering whether t	accepted the recommendation and has o close the recommendation.	carried it out.
RECOMMENDATION	4	Status: Green 2 = Completed
The Dean Forest Railway sho malfunctions there are adequa	uld amend its procedures and rule book	such that in the event of signalling system place. The systems should also include
The Dean Forest Railway sho malfunctions there are adequa a process for formally warning	uld amend its procedures and rule book ate degraded safety mode procedures in	such that in the event of signalling system place. The systems should also include
The Dean Forest Railway sho malfunctions there are adequa a process for formally warning degraded. <b>Comment</b>	puld amend its procedures and rule book ate degraded safety mode procedures in g ground based operational staff and trai	such that in the event of signalling system place. The systems should also include n crew when a safety system has been
The Dean Forest Railway sho malfunctions there are adequa a process for formally warning degraded. <b>Comment</b> The Dean Forest Railway has	puld amend its procedures and rule book ate degraded safety mode procedures in g ground based operational staff and trai	such that in the event of signalling system place. The systems should also include n crew when a safety system has been

the approach to Lydney Town level crossing, in accordance with a recognised industry standard.

### Comment

The Dean Forest Railway has accepted the recommendation and is carrying it out.

RECOMMENDATION	6	Status: Amber = Open	
The Dean Forest Railway should document the optimum procedure, and train and assess footplate crews in the action to be taken, to stop an auto-train quickly in poor railhead conditions and other emergency situations.			
Comment			
The Dean Forest Railway has	accepted the recommendation and is c	arrying it out.	
RECOMMENDATION	7	Status: Green 2 = Completed	
The Dean Forest Railway show comply with health and safety	uld appoint a competent person to advis law.	e the company on the steps needed to	
Comment			
The Dean Forest Railway has ORR is considering whether to	accepted the recommendation and has close the recommendation.	carried it out.	
RECOMMENDATION	8	Status: Amber = Open	
	uld, with advice from a suitably qualified any changes that are found to be neces		
Comment			
The Dean Forest Railway has	accepted the recommendation and is c	arrying it out.	
RECOMMENDATION	9	Status: Amber = Open	
	uld implement procedures to ensure the ents of the Railways (Accident Investiga	RAIB is notified of accidents or incidents in tion and Reporting) Regulations 2005.	
Comment			
The Dean Forest Railway has accepted the recommendation and is carrying it out.			
RECOMMENDATION	10	Status: Green 2 = Completed	
The Dean Forest Railway should take appropriate steps to bring its practice on the employment of drivers over 70 years old into line with its policies relating to medical fitness.			
Comment			
The Dean Forest Railway has ORR is considering whether to	accepted the recommendation, and has close the recommendation.	s carried it out.	

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
Heritage: Danske Statsbaner Carriage	Wansford on the Nene Valley Railway	12:10	16 February 2008	Train door incident
RAIB Report No:	15/2008		Published:	17 July 2008

#### Summary

On 16 February 2008, a two-year-old child fell from the vestibule of a carriage in the late running 11:20 hrs train from Wansford to Peterborough on the NVR. The train was running at approximately 20 mph (32 km/h) at the time of the accident. The child received injuries to her head and some general bruising but was discharged from hospital the same day after treatment.

Recommendations	One recommendation is made		
RECOMMENDATION	1	Status: Green 1 = Closed	
open the doors of their ex-DSI Their considerations should in • modify the door handl to turn); and • provide clear warning	B coaches, and any other carriages on clude, either singly or in combination:		

handles while the train is in motion.

#### Comment

NVR has accepted the recommendation and has carried it out. ORR has closed the recommendation.

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
National Networks: Class 66 Locomotive	Duddeston Junction	02:20	10 August 2007	Freight train derailment
RAIB Report No:	16/2008		Published:	31 July 2008

Summary				
At around 02:20 hrs on Friday 10 August 2007, two wagons forming part of train 4O84, travelling from Freightliner's Lawley Street terminal to the Isle of Grain, became derailed just outside the terminal.				
Recommendations Eight recommendations are made				
RECOMMENDATION	1	Status: Amber = Open		
Freightliner should investigate the possibility of modifying current, or developing new, software, to give warning if containers are loaded onto a wagon in a way that contravenes company loads standards with regard to the distribution of load. Appropriate solutions should be implemented.				
Comment				
Freightliner has accepted the recommendation and is carrying it out.				

		Annexes	5
RECOMMENDATION	2		Status: Amber = Open
understand and can apply the monitor compliance with their	e company's rules on p	ermissible loading	o ensure that loading staff clearly of container wagons. Freightliner should that such rules are being complied with.
Comment			
"commercial imperatives". Th			outside its standards on occasion for ORR.
RECOMMENDATION	3		Status: Amber = Open
aim to present the information be they terminal staff, Freight	n in a clear unambiguou liner management, wag	us way that suits t gon manufacturers	ssible container wagon loads. They should he needs of the user of the information, s or approval bodies. This will involve the d documents suited to the particular needs
Comment			
Freightliner has accepted the	recommendation and i	is carrying it out.	
RECOMMENDATION	4		Status: Amber = Open
resistance during the approva that can legitimately be encou and lateral offsets in loading.	als process of wagons, untered in service, and They should take thes	they determine th consider the sens se factors into acco	ares so that when considering derailment e full range of loads and their distributions sitivity of the wagon to likely longitudinal ount when deciding what testing and pplicable derailment resistance standards.
Comment			
Network Rail have rejected the discussing this with the ORR.		he RAIB is of the	opinion that it remains valid, and is
RECOMMENDATION	5		Status: Amber = Open
	bodies the full range of	of loads and distrib	gons, they unambiguously define to oution of loads that can reasonably
Comment			
Freightliner has accepted the	recommendation and i	is carrying it out.	
RECOMMENDATION	6		Status: Amber = Open
account the full range of load	conditions they permit	(currently defined	erformance is re-evaluated taking into in MIE 0767) to confirm compliance with ral offsets in load that can reasonably be
Comment			
	s been a subsequent d		s disproportionate for a "one off" accident. nsiders the recommendation remains valid.

RECOMMENDATION	7	Status: Amber = Open		
Freightliner should act upon and close NIR 2084.				
Comment				
Freightliner has accepted the recommendation and is carrying it out.				
RECOMMENDATION	8	Status: Amber = Open		
Network Rail should amend NR/SP/TRK/001 section 11.4.2 to make clear into which regime, areas that are not covered by measurement vehicles but are operated at less than 20 mph (32 km/h), fall. They should also clarify under what conditions it is mandated for the TME to maintain a list of areas of track not covered by measurement vehicles.				

#### Comment

Network Rail has accepted the recommendation and is carrying it out.

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
Metro: '95 Tubestock	Tooting Broadway, Northern Line	14:35	1 November 2007	Train door incident
RAIB Report No:	17/2008		Published:	28 August 2008

### Summary

On 1 November 2007, at approximately 14:30 hrs, the hem of a passenger's coat was trapped in the closing doors of a southbound Northern Line train at Tooting Broadway as she left the train.

The passenger was not able to release herself from the coat until after the train began to move away. Although she fell to the platform while extracting the coat from the door, the injuries she sustained did not cause her to be detained in hospital.

The train was stopped as it left the station following the activation of the PEA by a passenger on the train. On completion of its journey to Morden it was taken out of service for examination.

Recommendations	One recommendation is made
-----------------	----------------------------

RECOMMENDATION	1	Status: Amber = Open

London Underground should investigate the reasons for the apparently greater proportion of instances of persons being trapped and dragged by closed doors on the Northern Line when compared with the average for other LUL lines and take any reasonably practicable steps that are identified to reduce the number of incidents. This investigation should include an analysis of the impact of the following factors:

- passenger flow patterns/densities;
- visibility of trains during dispatch;
- the interface between train operators, in-cab CCTV and other in-cab equipment during train dispatch;
- operating procedures; and
  - the performance characteristics of train doors.

#### Comment

London Underground has accepted the recommendation, and is carrying it out. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
National Network: Class 158 DMU	Barrow-on-Soar	06:32	1 February 2008	Passenger train derailment
RAIB Report No:	18/2008		Published:	25 September 2008
Summary				
At 06:32 hrs on 1 February 20	08 train 1L03, the 06:13 hrs No from a collapsed footbridge at			
Recommendations	Four recommendations are	made		
RECOMMENDATION	1		Status: Amber = Op	en
Network Rail should assess the risks to the safety of workers and the infrastructure which may arise from the transit and operation of road vehicles onto land near the running line, for the purpose of delivering materials. This should include consideration of: a. the alarm systems that Network Rail require to be fitted to tipper lorries delivering to their sites indicating when the body is raised; and b. how road vehicles are to be controlled when operating on Network Rail land near the running line.				vering materials.
Comment				
Network Rail has accepted the	e recommendation and is carryi	ng it out.		
RECOMMENDATION	2		Status: Amber = Op	en
Network Rail should then revis appropriate means of protection	e and implement procedures to on of the line.	o manage	e those risks including	emphasising the
Comment				
Network Rail has accepted the	e recommendation and is carryi	ng it out.		
RECOMMENDATION	3		Status: Amber = Op	en
RSSB should consider the practicability of design elements on the bogie that limit the degree of deviation from the track following derailments and, where appropriate, proposals should be made to the relevant bodies to make changes to appropriate standards.				
RSSB has accepted the recommendation and is carrying it out.				
RECOMMENDATION	4		Status: Amber = Op	on
Network Rail should review the	e arrangements for ensuring that ses of T2 and T12 protections a		aff and contractors un	
Network Rail have rejected the recommendation on the basis that there is no evidence of a wider problem than on this occasion. ORR is considering this response.				

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
National Networks: Class 455 EMU	Leatherhead	09:57	29 August 2007	Staff hit by train (injury/near miss)
RAIB Report No:	19/2008		Published:	23 October 2008
Summary At 09:55 hrs on 29 August 2007 a member of railway staff, engaged in routine track inspection work, was struck				
by a passenger train near Lea	therhead station, Surrey, and se site by paramedics and later rer	eriously i	njured. The injured pe	erson was given first-
Recommendations	Six recommendations are ma	ade		
RECOMMENDATION	1		Status: Amber = Op	en
Network Rail should prohibit re complete).	ed zone working at Leatherhead	d Junctio	n (reported by Network	< Rail as already
Comment				
No response received from Ne	etwork Rail or ORR.			
RECOMMENDATION	2		Status: White = Awa	aiting response
<ul> <li>where sighting is restricted by curvature or train speeds are high, so that the staff carrying out the inspection are adequately protected, considering for example: <ul> <li>S&amp;C inspection in non traffic hours, or other green zone arrangements;</li> <li>provision of suitable lighting to enable inspection in green zone in darkness; and</li> <li>train operated warning systems.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>				
Comment No response received from Ne	atwork Pail or OPP			
RECOMMENDATION	3		Status: White = Awa	liting response
Network Rail should review the arrangements for protection of patrolling staff and others whose work involves moving along the line, throughout its network so that adequate warning time to move to a position of safety is always available.				
Comment				
No response received from Ne	etwork Rail or ORR.			
RECOMMENDATION	4		Status: White = Awa	aiting response
	arrangements for the assessm is regular confirmation that the ne line.			
Comment				
No response received from Ne	etwork Rail or ORR.			
RECOMMENDATION	5		Status: White = Awa	aiting response
with continuous welded rail wi	e implementation of mechanise th the objective of ending the pr	•		
Comment				
No response received from Ne	etwork Rail or ORR.			

#### RECOMMENDATION 6

Status: White = Awaiting response

Network Rail should revise the standards and procedures for the inspection of S&C on the routes referred to in Recommendation 5, so that:

- S&C inspections are carried out by specialist staff who are appropriately trained; and
- S&C inspection takes place in green zone conditions.

#### Comment

Network Rail has rejected the recommendation as they consider the specialist inspection of S&C was not an issue. The RAIB considers that the issues identified at Grayrigg address that issue, and that the staff safety issues identified in the second bullet point of this recommendation mean it is still valid. The RAIB is still in discussion with the ORR about this.

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
National Networks: Class 390 Pendolino EMU	Grayrigg	20:15	23 February 2007	Passenger train derailment
RAIB Report No:	20/2008		Published:	23 October 2008

#### Summary

On 23 February 2007 at 20:12 hrs, an express passenger train derailed at facing points, known as Lambridg 2B points, located near Grayrigg in Cumbria. The train, reporting number 1S83, was the 17:15 hrs service from London Euston to Glasgow, operated by West Coast Trains Ltd, part of Virgin Rail Group, and was travelling at 95 mph (153 km/h). All nine vehicles of the Class 390 Pendolino unit derailed. Eight of the vehicles subsequently fell down an embankment and five turned onto their sides. The train was carrying four crew and at least 105 passengers at the time of the accident. One passenger was fatally injured; 28 passengers, the train driver and one other crew member received serious injuries and 58 passengers received minor injuries. The remaining 18 passengers and two crew members were not physically injured in the derailment. The railway line through the area remained closed until 12 March 2007. Initially this was for the rescue of the injured, then solely for accident investigation, then (in parallel) for accident investigation, vehicle recovery and repairs to the infrastructure, and finally to complete the repairs to the infrastructure. Twenty-nine recommendations are made

Recommendations

RECOMMENDATION	1 Status: Amber = Open		
stretcher bar assembly, includi with a safety margin and witho non-adjustable stretcher bar as usage, and the inspection and	nendation is that Network Rail should modify the design of the non-adjustable ng its joints, so that it can withstand normal operational loads (and credible faults) ut excessive reliance on human intervention. Network Rail should review its S&C ssembly design, so as to understand the relationships between the design, loading, maintenance regimes, and implement any appropriate modifications to the design		
A. Define the system level fu B. Determine all of the function	elements (A to G) should be considered to achieve this: inctional and safety requirements for S&C with non-adjustable stretcher bars. ons that the non-adjustable stretcher bar assembly is required to deliver for the ormance of the S&C system, including from traffic, fastenings and operating/motor		
<ul> <li>C. Determine a set of load cases for the non-adjustable stretcher bar assembly, including its rail fastening arrangement. This should include forces which it experiences during both normal and reasonably foreseeable fault conditions. All foreseeable combinations of normal and fault conditions that could exist within the stretcher bar assembly itself, other components and the S&amp;C system, should be considered. This should include, but not be limited to: <ul> <li>a. configurations of S&amp;C on which it is fitted;</li> <li>b. traffic usage patterns and track geometries;</li> <li>c. manufacturing and installation variations.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>			
<ul><li>The load cases should be established and validated by field measurements, supported by appropriate other testing, modelling and/or calculation.</li><li>D. Assess the performance of the current non-adjustable stretcher bar assembly against the forces that arise from the load cases.</li></ul>			
<ul> <li>from the load cases.</li> <li>E. If justified by the outcomes of the previous work, modify the current design of the non-adjustable stretcher bar assembly to include an appropriate factor of safety. The revised design should be risk assessed, taking into account the quality and reliability of human intervention in inspection and maintenance (refer also to Recommendation 13). Should measures such as component redundancy or other defence barriers be necessary to achieve the required integrity, the reliability of each redundant element and defence barrier should itself be assessed using the above process.</li> <li>F. Modify the current installation, inspection and maintenance regimes against the requirements determined in E so that they are appropriately risk based for the new design (refer also to Recommendation 13).</li> <li>G. Introduce processes to implement the modified design and modified inspection and maintenance regimes and any associated mitigation measures where justified.</li> </ul>			
Comment			
Network Rail has accepted the recommendation and is carrying it out.			
RECOMMENDATION	2 Status: Amber = Open		
data, both in the short term and its S&C. This information can failure, and also to inform the of should implement processes to a. capture, and record on a	ndation is that Network Rail should implement processes to gather and analyse d thereafter, that will enable it to identify and monitor accident precursor events in then be used to identify potential problems before they can lead to catastrophic development of process safety indicators (see Recommendation 14). Network Rail o: a single national database, data about component failures, and interventions made inspection activities, for each set of S&C		

- b. use the data from a) above to monitor failure and intervention rates locally and nationally in the behaviour of S&C components;
- c. identify precursor faults that might lead to more serious failures; and
- d. identify those precursor faults where the failure and intervention rates indicate a need to reduce the risk of catastrophic failure.

#### Comment

Network Rail has accepted the recommendation and is carrying it out.

RECOMMENDATION	3	Status: Amber = Open	
The intention of this recommendation is that Network Rail should implement the measures it identifies from Recommendation 2. Network Rail should introduce processes to implement any design modifications arising from Recommendation 2 using the principles outlined in Recommendation 1.			
Comment			
Network Rail has rejected the the recommendation remains		ng its response. The RAIB considers that	
RECOMMENDATION	4	Status: Amber = Open	
maintenance and inspection o Network Rail should introduce	ndation is that Network Rail should move f S&C. P processes that require the adoption of a tandards for the inspection and mainten	a structured risk based approach when	
Comment			
Network Rail has accepted the	e recommendation and is carrying it out.		
RECOMMENDATION	5	Status: Amber = Open	
<ul> <li>The intention of this recommendation is that Network Rail should, as soon as possible, provide its front line staff with clear guidance on when a defect, fault or failure requires investigating, and the scope of investigation required. Network Rail should include in maintenance standards and instructions: <ul> <li>the circumstances under which an investigation of a defect, fault or failure to S&amp;C systems as a whole or its sub-components is required; and</li> <li>definition of the scope of the investigation and other immediate actions to be taken (e.g. temporary speed restrictions, special monitoring) for each situation.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>			
Comment			
1			
	e recommendation and is carrying it out.		
	e recommendation and is carrying it out.	Status: Amber = Open	
Network Rail has accepted the <b>RECOMMENDATION</b> The intention of this recomme any potential or actual inciden Network Rail should review its a. examination for, and rep b. measuring, recording ar	6 ndation is that Network Rail should be a ce of flange-back contact. processes for S&C examination so that porting of, signs of flange-back contact; a	Status: Amber = Open ble to systematically identify, and rectify, the following are included: and	
Network Rail has accepted the <b>RECOMMENDATION</b> The intention of this recomme any potential or actual inciden Network Rail should review its a. examination for, and rep b. measuring, recording ar	6 ndation is that Network Rail should be a ce of flange-back contact. processes for S&C examination so that porting of, signs of flange-back contact; a nd reporting gauge, free wheel clearance	Status: Amber = Open ble to systematically identify, and rectify, the following are included: and	
Network Rail has accepted the <b>RECOMMENDATION</b> The intention of this recomme any potential or actual inciden Network Rail should review its a. examination for, and rep b. measuring, recording ar frequencies commensur <b>Comment</b>	6 ndation is that Network Rail should be a ce of flange-back contact. processes for S&C examination so that porting of, signs of flange-back contact; a nd reporting gauge, free wheel clearance	Status: Amber = Open ble to systematically identify, and rectify, t the following are included: and e and residual switch opening dimensions,at	
Network Rail has accepted the <b>RECOMMENDATION</b> The intention of this recomme any potential or actual inciden Network Rail should review its a. examination for, and rep b. measuring, recording ar frequencies commensur <b>Comment</b>	6 ndation is that Network Rail should be a ce of flange-back contact. processes for S&C examination so that porting of, signs of flange-back contact; a nd reporting gauge, free wheel clearance rate with adequate risk control.	Status: Amber = Open ble to systematically identify, and rectify, t the following are included: and e and residual switch opening dimensions,at	
Network Rail has accepted the         RECOMMENDATION         The intention of this recomme any potential or actual inciden         Network Rail should review its a. examination for, and rep b. measuring, recording an frequencies commensur         Comment         Network Rail has accepted the         RECOMMENDATION         The intention of this recomme information on the correct inst stretcher bars. Network Rail so	<ul> <li>6</li> <li>ndation is that Network Rail should be a ce of flange-back contact.</li> <li>a processes for S&amp;C examination so that borting of, signs of flange-back contact; a not reporting gauge, free wheel clearance rate with adequate risk control.</li> <li>e recommendation and is carrying it out.</li> <li>7</li> <li>ndation is that Network Rail should provallation, inspection and maintenance of should modify its maintenance instruction ly fit and tighten non-adjustable stretches o achieve any required torque; insidered to be loose taking into account in the event of a fastener being identified</li> </ul>	Status: Amber = Open ble to systematically identify, and rectify, the following are included: and e and residual switch opening dimensions, at Status: Green 2 = Completed ide its front line staff with adequate fasteners associated with non-adjustable ns to define: er bar fasteners; ary during subsequent visits, including the nut rotation required to achieve the as loose;	
Network Rail has accepted the <b>RECOMMENDATION</b> The intention of this recomme any potential or actual inciden Network Rail should review its a. examination for, and rep b. measuring, recording ar frequencies commensur <b>Comment</b> Network Rail has accepted the <b>RECOMMENDATION</b> The intention of this recomme information on the correct inst stretcher bars. Network Rail so • how staff should initial • how staff should inspe practical instructions to • when a fastener is cor required preload; • how staff should act in • how staff should recor • how staff should carry <b>Comment</b>	<ul> <li>6</li> <li>ndation is that Network Rail should be a ce of flange-back contact.</li> <li>processes for S&amp;C examination so that borting of, signs of flange-back contact; and reporting gauge, free wheel clearance rate with adequate risk control.</li> <li>e recommendation and is carrying it out.</li> <li>7</li> <li>ndation is that Network Rail should provallation, inspection and maintenance of should modify its maintenance instruction ly fit and tighten non-adjustable stretches of achieve any required torque; nsidered to be loose taking into account in the event of a fastener being identified id actions taken; and</li> </ul>	Status: Amber = Open         ble to systematically identify, and rectify,         at the following are included:         and         e and residual switch opening dimensions, at         Status: Green 2 = Completed         ide its front line staff with adequate         fasteners associated with non-adjustable         ns to define:         er bar fasteners;         ary during subsequent visits, including         the nut rotation required to achieve the         as loose;         ecommendation 4.	

RECOMMENDATION	8	Status: Amber = Open	
The intention of this recommendation is that Network Rail should provide its front line staff with clear information on permitted residual switch opening dimensions. Network Rail should revise its maintenance instructions to clearly specify the value (or range of values) required for residual switch openings, particularly with reference to the maximum permissible value (or range of values) and the frequency at which it must be checked.			
Comment	must be checked.		
	e recommendation and is carrying it out		
Network Rail has accepted the		l.	
RECOMMENDATION	9	Status: Amber = Open	
staff with all the information the principal documents, and that from this system should be re- Network Rail should review m S&C systems so that signallin a. have ready access to b. are reminded on site of c. positively record that e	at they need to carry out their work, inc its systems provide for checking and re adily accessible and usable on or off sin anagement systems and associated do g maintenance staff: all relevant documentation on and off s of all the required maintenance actions; each required maintenance action has b supervisory checks to verify that action	ocumentation covering the maintenance of ite;	
	e recommendation and is carrying it out		
RECOMMENDATION	10	Status: Green 2 = Completed	
inspections. Longer term issue Rail should review and amend report are addressed. To ach a. the contents of task ins b. the nature of defects th	es concerning track inspection are deal i its processes for basic visual track ins ieve this Network Rail should consider structions issued to staff undertaking ba		
<ul> <li>d. the information supplied previously-reported dee previously-reported dee e. the scope of information record or comment on f. the requirement to ma found;</li> <li>g. the checks for complete verification that every i h. the analysis and super conscientiously complete i. a suitable level of cont sections.</li> </ul>	e start and finish locations and the directed to a patroller before an inspection in fects; on that is to be recorded during an inspection previously reported defects); ke positive statements about areas of the teness that should be made within the teness that should be made within the tenes that should be undertaken to control out;		
<ul> <li>d. the information supplied previously-reported de e. the scope of information record or comment on f. the requirement to ma found;</li> <li>g. the checks for complete verification that every i h. the analysis and super conscientiously complete i. a suitable level of cont sections.</li> </ul>	e start and finish locations and the directed to a patroller before an inspection in fects; on that is to be recorded during an inspection previouslyreported defects); ke positive statements about areas of the teness that should be made within the teness that should be made within the teness that should be undertaken to conceted; and	tion of the inspection for every occasion; terms of clearly-presented intelligence on ection (including definition of the need to he inspection where no defects have been track section manager's office, including nfirm that inspections are being ng individual patrollers with individual	

RECOMMENDATION	11	Status: Amber = Open
combined, both are fully and o Network Rail should modify its inspection is combined with a	endation is to ensure that when a supervision correctly delivered, and recorded. Is processes to specify the following safe basic visual inspection: ant to the basic visual inspection (see Re	guards when a supervisor's visual track
supervisor; and b. an assurance check is o	carried out by a person other than the re- completed and recorded appropriately.	
Comment		
Network Rail has accepted th	e recommendation and is carrying it out.	
RECOMMENDATION	12	Status: Amber = Open
issues relating to the inspection Network Rail should review its those undertaking S&C inspe- ORR's publication 'Developing requirements arising from Ref	endation is that Network Rail should addr on and maintenance of S&C that have be s processes for practical training, assess ction and maintenance against current U g and Maintaining Staff Competence'), a commendations 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 and 11, as mpetence in this report, can be delivered	een demonstrated in this report. ment competence assurance for IK rail industry best practice (e.g. nd make relevant changes so that the appropriate, and those from the more
Comment	_ • • •	
Network Rail has rejected the the recommendation remains		ring its response. The RAIB considers that
RECOMMENDATION	13	Status: Amber = Open
The intention of this recomme factors terms, for the inspection consistent standard, and revise activities. Network Rail should conduct a the practicability of, and variant any issues identified can be ta	<b>13</b> Indation is that Network Rail should estation and maintenance processes to identif	y and rectify all defects to an adequate and ntified impracticability or variability in those levelop an accurate understanding of f inspection and maintenance so that systems and the associated inspection
The intention of this recomme factors terms, for the inspection consistent standard, and revise activities. Network Rail should conduct a the practicability of, and varial any issues identified can be ta and maintenance specification	13 endation is that Network Rail should estated on and maintenance processes to identifuse the design of S&C to allow for any ide a review, focused on human factors, to do bility in, the performance and outcome of aken into account in the design of S&C s	blish whether it is practicable, in human y and rectify all defects to an adequate and ntified impracticability or variability in those levelop an accurate understanding of f inspection and maintenance so that ystems and the associated inspection
The intention of this recomme factors terms, for the inspection consistent standard, and revise activities. Network Rail should conduct a the practicability of, and varial any issues identified can be ta and maintenance specification Recommendation 19. <b>Comment</b>	<b>13</b> endation is that Network Rail should estate on and maintenance processes to identif se the design of S&C to allow for any ide a review, focused on human factors, to d bility in, the performance and outcome of aken into account in the design of S&C s n. This activity is integral to Recommend recommendation and ORR are consider	blish whether it is practicable, in human y and rectify all defects to an adequate and ntified impracticability or variability in those levelop an accurate understanding of f inspection and maintenance so that ystems and the associated inspection
The intention of this recommendations terms, for the inspection consistent standard, and revise activities. Network Rail should conduct a the practicability of, and varian any issues identified can be ta and maintenance specification Recommendation 19. <b>Comment</b> Network Rail has rejected the the recommendation remains	13 endation is that Network Rail should estation and maintenance processes to identified be the design of S&C to allow for any ide a review, focused on human factors, to displicitly in, the performance and outcome of aken into account in the design of S&C s m. This activity is integral to Recommend recommendation and ORR are considering valid.	blish whether it is practicable, in human y and rectify all defects to an adequate and ntified impracticability or variability in those levelop an accurate understanding of f inspection and maintenance so that ystems and the associated inspection dations 1 and 10, and a precursor to
The intention of this recommendators terms, for the inspection consistent standard, and revise activities. Network Rail should conduct at the practicability of, and varial any issues identified can be ta and maintenance specification Recommendation 19. <b>Comment</b> Network Rail has rejected the the recommendation remains <b>RECOMMENDATION</b> The intention of this recommendation precursors. Network Rail should review and to the inspection and mainten 'Developing process safety in The indicators should encomp the performance and condition	13         endation is that Network Rail should estate on and maintenance processes to identifies the design of S&C to allow for any ide a review, focused on human factors, to debility in, the performance and outcome or aken into account in the design of S&C s n. This activity is integral to Recommendation and ORR are considering valid.         14         endation is that Network Rail should have and improve its management arrangement ance of S&C assets, taking account of the dicators' by introducing an suitable 'leading bass measures of the reliability of both means ance of the reliability of both means and the reliability of the reliability of both means and the reliability of the reliability of both means and the reliability of the relia	blish whether it is practicable, in human y and rectify all defects to an adequate and ntified impracticability or variability in those levelop an accurate understanding of f inspection and maintenance so that ystems and the associated inspection dations 1 and 10, and a precursor to ring its response. The RAIB considers that Status: Amber = Open e adequate monitoring of S&C failure its for monitoring performance in relation
The intention of this recomme factors terms, for the inspection consistent standard, and revise activities. Network Rail should conduct a the practicability of, and varial any issues identified can be ta and maintenance specification Recommendation 19. <b>Comment</b> Network Rail has rejected the the recommendation remains <b>RECOMMENDATION</b> The intention of this recommen- precursors. Network Rail should review and to the inspection and mainten 'Developing process safety in The indicators should encomp	13         endation is that Network Rail should estate         on and maintenance processes to identified         se the design of S&C to allow for any ide         a review, focused on human factors, to design of S&C and outcome or aken into account in the design of S&C shifts activity is integral to Recommend         recommendation and ORR are considering         valid.         14         endation is that Network Rail should have         nd improve its management arrangement ance of S&C assets, taking account of the dicators' by introducing an suitable 'leading bass measures of the reliability of both measures	blish whether it is practicable, in human y and rectify all defects to an adequate and ntified impracticability or variability in those levelop an accurate understanding of f inspection and maintenance so that systems and the associated inspection dations 1 and 10, and a precursor to ring its response. The RAIB considers that Status: Amber = Open e adequate monitoring of S&C failure adequate monitoring of S&C failure ts for monitoring performance in relation ne guidance contained in HS(G) 254, ing' and 'lagging' performance indicators.

Network Rail has rejected the recommendation and ORR are considering their response. The RAIB considers that the recommendation remains valid.

RECOMMENDATION	15	Status: Green 2 = Completed		
The intention of this recommendation is that Network Rail's compliance and assurance systems should mandate site checks of its S&C asset so that it is independently aware of the actual state of its assets on the ground, any developing trends in its asset performance (see Recommendation 2), and their relationship to its records from inspections.				
Network Rail should extend its on a sample of its S&C asset		to include independent end product checks		
confirm that its inspect	tions and work database reflect the phys			
	is compliant with appropriate standards;	; are, in fact, delivering an improvement in		
the performance of S8	C assets; and			
<ul> <li>observe for defects or standards, may effect</li> </ul>		systems may comply with the appropriate		
Comment				
Network Rail has accepted the ORR is considering whether to	e recommendation, and has carried it ou o close the recommendation.	ıt.		
RECOMMENDATION	16	Status: Amber = Open		
(and also for maintenance, alt Grayrigg derailment) activities Network Rail should include w impact of any project on the in	The intention of this recommendation is that Network Rail should specify adequate opportunities for inspection (and also for maintenance, although recognising that lack of maintenance opportunities was not an issue in the Grayrigg derailment) activities when developing infrastructure enhancement projects. Network Rail should include within its infrastructure enhancement project processes an assessment of the impact of any project on the inspection and maintenance of the assets at a stage of the project which allows identification and implementation of suitable measures before commissioning.			
Comment				
		dation. ORR is considering these steps. and is in discussion with ORR about this.		
RECOMMENDATION	17	Status: Green 2 = Completed		
The intention of this recommendation is that Network Rail should review whether there is currently adequate access for inspection on its main-line routes. Network Rail should review and, if necessary, revise its access arrangements and plans (including Rules of the Route) for its main-line routes. This should be done to provide for the needs of maintenance and inspection of existing infrastructure, given current and planned traffic levels.				
Comment				
Network Rail has accepted the recommendation, and has carried it out. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.				
RECOMMENDATION	18	Status: Green 2 = Completed		
The intention of this recommendation is that Network Rail should review the interfaces in its headquarters' engineering department concerning S&C, with particular reference to track and signalling engineering. Network Rail should review and, if necessary, revise its management organisation to provide effective stewardship of S&C assets. The review should include consideration of the creation of a single professional department (design authority) responsible to the chief engineer for all aspects of S&C, including specifying design, procurement, installation, set-up, commissioning, inspection, maintenance and performance.				
Comment				
Network Rail has accepted the ORR is considering whether to	e recommendation, and has carried it ou o close the recommendation.	ut.		

RECOMMENDATION	19	Status: Amber = Open	
<ul> <li>The intention of this recommendation is that Network Rail should review its track inspection requirements so that best use is made of new technology for plain line and S&amp;C inspections.</li> <li>Network Rail should re-assess the differing requirements of plain line and S&amp;C track inspections with regard to: <ul> <li>the amount that is appropriate to be done by human intervention, and the amount by automated data capture, for both types of track;</li> <li>the different relative frequencies that may be appropriate for both types of track; and</li> <li>what protection arrangements should be provided.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Consideration should be given to separate processes for plain line and S&amp;C inspections to recognise the different requirements of each.</li> </ul>			
Comment			
Network Rail has accepted the	e recommendation and is carrying it out.		
RECOMMENDATION	20	Status: Amber = Open	
management in line with UK ra Network Rail should review its rail industry best practice (e.g <b>Comment</b>	. the 'Yellow Book') and address any def recommendation and ORR are consider	e. arrangements with reference to current UK	
	1		
RECOMMENDATION	21	Status: Amber = Open	
The intention of this recommendation is to ensure that, in the short term, ORR explicitly includes S&C in its delivery plan assignments for as long as it remains an identified high risk in the ORR's assessment. In the longer term the intention is to ensure that the ORR includes assignments for all the higher risk items within its delivery plan, irrespective of the topic in which it is grouped. The ORR should amend its process for planning and briefing the annual delivery plan to make explicit when an area of high risk is to be included within an individual assignment.			
Comment			
ORR is considering the recom	mendation.		
RECOMMENDATION	22	Status: = White = Awaiting response	
The intention of this recommendation is to minimise the risk of injury from detachment of seats in the event of an accident, by enhancing the requirement in the current design standard, for seats to deform in a ductile manner when overloaded, particularly in the lateral direction. RSSB should make a proposal in accordance with the Railway Group Standards code to introduce a specific requirement in the relevant interiors design standard, that future seats designs, including those that may be fitted at refurbishment, should demonstrate a ductile deformation characteristic, when overloaded in the vertical, lateral or longitudinal directions, in order to minimise the risk of complete detachment in accidents.			
Comment			
RSSB is considering the reco	mmendation.		
RECOMMENDATION	23	Status: Amber = Open	
internal panels in the event of RSSB should consider, and w Standards code to implement retention for internal panels as <b>Comment</b>	here appropriate, make a proposal in ac a requirement in the relevant design sta ssessed as capable of causing serious ir	cordance with the Railway Group	
nas accepted the recor	nmendation and is carrying it out.		

RECOMMENDATION	24	Status: Green 2 = Completed	
		•	
The intention of this recommendation is to minimise the risk of the reading light panels in a Pendolino train becoming detached in the event of an accident.			
-	should review the mounting of the readi		
Comment	minimise occupant injury from failure of t	ne panel retention system.	
	have accepted the recommendation, ar	nd have carried it out	
ORR is considering whether to			
RECOMMENDATION	25	Status: = White = Awaiting response	
<ul> <li>emerging from the Grayrigg active practicability of making implementation of the proposal in accordance with accordance of the standards to ensure constandards to ensure c</li></ul>	ndation is that general safety lessons regarding rail vehicle crashworthiness ccident are considered and, where appropriate, research is undertaken to assess provements. If suitable improvements are found, proposals should be made for		
Comment			
RSSB is considering the recor	nmendation.		
RECOMMENDATION	26	Status: Green 1 = Closed	
The intention of this recommendation is to assist the emergency services to optimise their response to an accident. Cumbria Police should carry out a review of, and change as appropriate, its management, procedures and training relating to the rapid and accurate location of an accident from information received in emergency calls in the control room so that received information is filtered effectively and without loss of significant data.			
Comment			
Cumbria Police has accepted	the recommendation and has carried it o	out.	
RECOMMENDATION	27	Status: Amber = Open	
upon to carry out rescue work The Department of Health's el NHS Trust and the Scottish Ar • agree and implement su • agree a protocol with Ne Network Rail property s	after a railway accident. even mainland Ambulance Service NHS nbulance Service should: uitable processes so that their staff are s etwork Rail to cover the necessary steps	uitably trained for work on the railway; and	
Comment			
I he Welsh and Scottish Ambu	lance Services have accept the recomm	endation and are carrying it out.	

RECOMMENDATION	28 Status: White = Awaiting response				
The intention of this recommendation is to improve communications between rescue organisations after an					
accident.					
The Ministry of Defence shoul	d equip the Royal Air Force and Royal N	lavy search and rescue fleet of helicopters			
with radio communication equ	ipment that allows direct contact with civ	il emergency services.			
Comment					
The Ministry of Defence is cor	sidering the recommendation.				
RECOMMENDATION	29	Status: White = Awaiting response			
The intention of this recomme	ndation is to identify possible links betwe	een working hours and performance, and to			
implement steps that can be ta	aken to reduce any resultant risk:				
a. Network Rail should ca	arry out research to establish if there is a	a link between working long hours over			
extended periods, incl	uding the number and distribution of rest	days, and the propensity for human errors			
during safety critical tasks. The study should include, but not be limited to, those staff who have ordinary					
office-based duties interspersed with safety critical tasks, such as inspections. The output of the research					
should be a set of thre	shold levels of hours for differing roles.				
<li>b. Using the output of the</li>	e research, Network Rail should establish	n procedures to deliver compliance with the			
thresholds identified.					
Commont					

Comment	
Network Rail and ORR are considering the recommendation.	

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
National Networks: Class 165 DMU	Reading Station	04:58	29 November 2007	Staff hit by train (Fatality)
RAIB Report No:	21/2008		Published:	28 October 2008
Summary				
At 04:53 hrs on 29 November 2007, a track worker was struck and killed by a train while walking on the line east of Reading station. He was on site to remove detonator protection from the up and down relief lines following a T3 possession.				
Recommendations	Five recommendations are made			

RECOMMENDATION	1	Status: Green 2 = Completed	
Network Rail should specifically prohibit the use of umbrellas by staff on or near lines which are open to traffic.			
Comment			
Network has accepted the rec ORR is considering whether to	ommendation, and has carried it out.		

RECOMMENDATION	2 Status: Green 2 = Completed				
<ul> <li>Network Rail should introduce procedures to improve the safety of staff removing detonator protection by:</li> <li>a. reinforcing the message that persons removing detonator protection should either be permanently clear of the running lines, or have sufficient sighting to protect their own safety while walking back to the permanent position of safety before confirming to the PICOP that the protection has been lifted, for example by including this information in the RIMINI plan; and</li> <li>b. providing guidance to BRMs on the sequence for withdrawing detonator protection to reduce the opportunity for a possession to be given up unintentionally before staff are clear of the track.</li> </ul>					
Comment					
Network Rail has accepted the ORR is considering whether to	e recommendation, and has carried it ou o close the recommendation.	t.			
RECOMMENDATION	3	Status: Amber = Open			
	ally at the possession management proc king or giving back a possession.	cess to reduce the need for staff to be on			
Comment					
Network Rail has accepted the	e recommendation and is carrying it out.				
RECOMMENDATION	4	Status: Amber = Open			
Network Rail should introduce a structured approach to the monitoring of compliance with Network Rail's standard maintenance procedure NR/PRC/MTC/0117 'Planned general safety inspections', and incorporate in this the means to assess the workload of those tasked with undertaking these inspections.					
Comment					
Network Rail's initial response to this recommendation is to take no action. The RAIB believe that the recommendation is still valid, and is in discussion with the ORR about this.					
RECOMMENDATION	5	Status: Amber = Open			
Network Rail should, at those locations where T3 protection is regularly placed, introduce a system to physically mark the location of possession limit boards on the track to assist staff in positioning and checking the position of equipment, or consider installing a semi-permanent possession limit board system.					
Comment					
Network Rail has accepted the	e recommendation and is carrying it out.				

	Anı	nexes		5
Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
National Networks: Two Class 158 DMUs	Ty Mawr	12:57	29 August 2007	Unauthorised train movement
RAIB Report No:	22/2008		Published:	30 October 2008
SummaryAt around 10:50 hrs on 29 August 2007, an emergency speed restriction (ESR) of 20 mph (32 km/h) was imposed between Newtown and Caersws on the Shrewsbury to Machynlleth line close to Ty Mawr Farm User Worked Crossing (UWC) because of two defects in a length of rail. The signaller at Machynlleth was responsible for advising drivers of the ESR. At around 12:35 hrs, the signaller contacted the driver of train 1G71, the 				
RECOMMENDATION	1		Status: Amber = Op	en
implement a method for forma used when it is necessary for no physical warning of the spe chosen means could be desig driver of the location of the ha <b>Comment</b>	tion with Network Rail and rep ally dictating and recording com a signaller to warn drivers of a seed restriction is present locally ned in such a way as to enable zard and the speed restriction	munication hazard a v. Consid e it to be u applied.	on between signallers head that requires red eration should be give used as an effective vis	and drivers to be uction in speed, and n as to whether the sual reminder to the
	·		v	
RECOMMENDATION       2       Status: White = Awaiting response         Network Rail should:       a. use the circumstances of the incident at Ty Mawr to re-brief the requirements of 'Interpretation of Apply 20 mph ESR' (Appendix D, Page 79) in Standard NR/SP/TRK/001, 'Inspection and Maintenance of Permanent Way'; and         b. within one year of the briefing taking place, conduct an audit of ESRs imposed in the intervening period, to identify the number of occasions when the duration of an ESR has exceeded two hours without emergency equipment being erected, and take action, as appropriate, to address any deficiencies found.				
Comment				
No response received from Ne	etwork Rail or ORR.			
RECOMMENDATION	3		Status: White = Awa	
Caersws to determine whethe enhance the driveability of the under degraded operating cor	e range of speed restrictions a r rationalisation of the number route and reduce the potentia nditions.	of such re	estrictions and/or relax	ation of timings could
Comment No response received from No	etwork Rail or ORR			

RECOMMENDATION	4	Status: White = Awaiting response
for the more remote areas of in in NR/SP/TRK/001 to install w consideration of whether impre	ts network. The purpose of the review s arning equipment within two hours can b ovements in the speed of installation cou	uipment for emergency speed restrictions hould be to identify how the requirement be achieved. The review should include uld be achieved, for example, by providing staff who may have to install it as part of
Comment		
No response received from Ne	etwork Rail or ORR.	
RECOMMENDATION	5	Status: White = Awaiting response
sections results in the pu an ESR and the ESR be b. for each location identifi drivers should be remine administered. The purpose of this recommer	otential for a significant period of time to eing encountered; and ed, include within the relevant Sectional ded of the presence of an ESR ahead ar indation is to identify those areas of the n een a warning of an ESR being given and here practical.	
RECOMMENDATION	6	Status: White = Awaiting response
to be told when an emergency		ne information that the signaller is required efined in section 9.1 of module SP of the em of information.
Comment		
No response received from Ne	etwork Rail or ORR.	
RECOMMENDATION	7	Status: Amber = Open
'for-cause' drugs and alcohol t guidance should address the i incident. It should also consid how to deal with a situation wh practicable and that member of The purpose of this recomment practice, but rather to offer gui	ssue of who should have the authority to ler different scenarios where drugs and a here an incident requires a member of st of staff is remote from a location where s indation is not to conduct a comprehension	eater consistency in its application. The opermit a driver to continue driving after an alcohol testing might be required, including taff to be screened as soon as reasonably such testing can easily be administered.
	nmendation and is carrying it out.	

5

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
National Networks: Class 43 HST Power car & Class 165 DMU	Didcot North Junction	16:38	22 August 2007	SPAD
RAIB Report No:	23/2008		Published:	20 November 2008
Summary				
Paddington to Worcester Shru Avoiding line to the north of Di- junction and is fitted with TPW passed at danger. At the same time train 2P66, th Paddington, was just passing of Parkway station. Despite the of until it had run onto the Up Ox passengers concerned. No da slightly different this event cou	7 train 1W47, the 15:51 hrs First b Hill, formed by an HST set, pa dcot Parkway station. This sign S equipment that is designed to the 16:21 hrs First Great Wester clear of the junction after being correct operation of the TPWS of ford line, foul of the junction. N amage was sustained by either Id have resulted in the two train	assed SE nal is loca o mitigate n passer routed fr equipmer o injuries train. Ho as collidin	32209 signal at danger ated on the approach t e the consequences of nger service from Oxfo om the Up Oxford line nt, train 1W47 did not o were incurred by any owever, had the circum	r on the Down o Didcot North signals being rd to London towards Didcot come to a stand of the staff or
Recommendations	Nine recommendations are r	nade		
RECOMMENDATION	1		Status: White = Awa	
technique when approaching s consideration of the principle the apply power after passing a signal solutions and the second seco	view its driving policy with the ol signals that are showing restrict hat when travelling at or near th gnal with a restrictive aspect an served to be no more restrictive eview First Great Western shound trained accordingly.	ive aspeo ne maxim d should than the	cts. This review should um permitted line spe- not subsequently reap signal they have just	d include ed drivers should not oply power until the passed.
Comment				
No response received from Fir	st Great Western or ORR.			
RECOMMENDATION	2		Status: White = Awa	iting response
junction signals in order to veri • the actual braking perfor • proper consideration has When addressing this recomm access to accurate input data.	rmance of trains signalled by th s been given to any reasonably rendation Network Rail should e	at route l	has been correctly take ble measures identifie	en into account; and d.
Comment				
No response received from Ne	etwork Rail or ORR.			
RECOMMENDATION	3		Status: Green 2 = C	ompleted
make a 'proposal', in accordan to require train operators, in co any detailed data they may po national network (for a range c	sessment of risk at junction sig nee with the Railway Group Star onsultation with rolling stock ow ssess relating to the actual bral of typical train formations). This freewheel time and the subseq	ndards C ners, to p king perfo should i	ode, to amend Railwa oublish and disseminat ormance of the trains t nclude the distance to	y Group Standards te to Network Rail hey operate on the

#### Comment

RSSB has accepted the recommendation and has carried it out. Awaiting further discussion. ORR is considering whether to close the recommendation.

RECOMMENDATION	4	Status: Green 2 = Completed
emergency braking performan of any such enhancement sha passenger trains and the desi	Ill be to improve consistency between the gn of train protection systems in use on ke a 'proposal', in accordance with the R	n Railway Group Standards. The objective e minimum braking performance of new
Comment		
RSSB has accepted the recor ORR is considering whether to	nmendation and has carried it out. o close the recommendation.	
RECOMMENDATION	5	Status: White = Awaiting response
<ul> <li>the findings of signal an practicable measures to</li> <li>relevant risk assessment</li> </ul>	address the risk identified; and	tive of ensuring that: such as SAT) are translated into reasonably ing the actions to be taken in response to
Comment		
No response received from No	etwork Rail or ORR.	
RECOMMENDATION	6	Status: White = Awaiting response
operators on good practice for review should give detailed co		e of clarifying the advice to passenger train gnals displaying a restrictive aspect. This ble outlined in Recommendation 1.
Comment		
No response received from AT	UC OF URR.	
RECOMMENDATION	7	Status: White = Awaiting response
<ul> <li>objectives:</li> <li>to assess whether the effort drivers to retain adea</li> <li>to assess whether the control of the end of the end</li></ul>	quate situational awareness; currently mandated minimum frequency of ed when the actions at Recommendation for monitoring the actual exposure of dri of driver training and competency mana	ed by its drivers is compatible with the need of exposure to each route is sufficient (this n 8 have been completed);
Comment		
No response received from Fi	rst Great Western or ORR.	
RECOMMENDATION	8	Status: Amber = Open
periodicity of driving turns/refr Comment	esher training required to acquire and re	should carry out further research into the tain route knowledge.
I RSSB has accepted the recor	nmendation and is carrying it out.	

RECOMMENDATION	9	Status: White = Awaiting response
signal overruns correctly take	at its methodology and computer system into account the actual braking performa eewheel time and the subsequent average	ance of all trains scheduled to pass a
Comment		
No response received from Ne	etwork Rail or ORR.	

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
Metro: Electric track trolley	St. John's Wood	02:40	25 October 2007	Runaway incident
RAIB Report No:	24/2008		Published:	26 November 2008

### Summary

At 02:40 hrs on 25 October 2007, an engineering unit (consisting of a motorised electric track trolley carrying four persons and two loaded trailers) failed to slow down at the rate the driver expected. The engineering unit was travelling at approximately 10 mph (16 km/h) from St. John's Wood station towards Baker Street station on the London Underground southbound Jubilee line, which was on a 1 in 39 falling gradient.

The engineering unit collided at slow speed with two manual trolleys. During the collision the manual trolleys were pushed back about 0.3 m. There were no injuries.

### Recommendations Fourteen recommendations are made

## RECOMMENDATION 1 Status: White = Awaiting response

Consillia Ltd should undertake a review of the design of the braking system on its MTRL-1 trailers. The purpose of the review shall be:

- to determine sensitivity to the initial set-up, adjustment, lubrication;
- to determine subsequent mechanical damage;
- to identify design modifications to improve the robustness of the design; and to
- restore reliability in service.
- Any necessary improvements identified should be implemented.

### Comment

No response received from Consillia Ltd or ORR.

RECOMMENDATION	2	Status: White = Awaiting response
to include a pre-work brake terrecorded. Once the electric tra	onsultation with Tube Lines should amer st on all wheels of trailers before they are ack trolley and trailer(s) have been electi cy brake should be carried out at that tim 2007).	e placed on the track and that this is rically and mechanically connected, a
Comment		
No response received from LU	IL or ORR.	
RECOMMENDATION	3	Status: White = Awaiting response
	operation of the Consillia Ltd MEC-4 ele m/h) until both recommendations 1 and	ctric track trolley and MTRL-1 trailers to a 2 have been completed.
Comment		

No response received from Tube Lines or ORR.

RECOMMENDATION	4	Status: White = Awaiting response
	onsultation with Tube Lines, should invenen contaminated by grease and review	
Comment		
No response received from LU	JL or ORR.	
RECOMMENDATION	5	Status: White = Awaiting response
	maintenance document detailing the ma tric track trolleys and MTRL-1 trailers an	
Comment		
No response received from Co	onsillia Ltd or ORR.	
RECOMMENDATION	6	Status: White = Awaiting response
<ul> <li>Track Trolley Operators</li> </ul>	t: are provided with the appropriate refere are trained to understand the informatic ontained in method statements).	ence material during training; and on that they are required to carry on site
Comment		
No response received from Tr	ack Trolley Operators or ORR.	
RECOMMENDATION	7	Status: White = Awaiting response
	Track Trolleys Operators training to inclu ys and trailers (linked to Recommendati	
Comment		
No response received from Tu	ube Lines or ORR.	
RECOMMENDATION	8	Status: White = Awaiting response
	e a process to ensure that gradient data made available to Track Trolley Operato	
Comment		
No response received from Tu	ube Lines or ORR.	
RECOMMENDATION	9	Status: White = Awaiting response
	orocess for the preparation of specification ty related performance requirements are d be implemented.	
Comment		
No response received from Tu	ube Lines or ORR.	
RECOMMENDATION	10	Status: White = Awaiting response
Engineering Safety Managem be implemented.		gainst current industry good practice (e.g. ecessary improvements identified should
Comment		
No response received from Co	onsillia Ltd or ORR.	

RECOMMENDATION	11	Status: White = Awaiting response
	uld review the suitability of its process fo rack plant. Any necessary improvement	r the acceptance and approvals of trolleys, sidentified should be implemented.
Comment		
No response received from LL	JL or ORR.	
RECOMMENDATION	12	Status: White = Awaiting response
RECOMMENDATION	12	Status. White - Awaiting response
	onsultation with all the Infracos, should r ure that the Site Person in Charge's resp	evise the Site Person in Charge training consibilities for accident and incident
Comment		
No response received from LL	JL or ORR.	
RECOMMENDATION	13	Status: White = Awaiting response
<ul> <li>re-brief all staff (include)</li> </ul>	onsultation with Tube Lines, should: ling subcontractors) on their obligations circumstances in which they should do	
Comment		
No response received from LU	JL or ORR.	
RECOMMENDATION	14	Status: White = Awaiting response
the correct operation of the eq		prehire checks that are required to confirm e pass/fail criteria to be applied (linked to on 5).
Comment		
No response received from Tu	be Lines or ORR.	

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
National Networks: Class 158 DMU	Earthworks - class investigation	22:15	28 February 2008	Earthwork Failure
RAIB Report No:	25/2008		Published:	23 December 2008
Summary				
raised a broader question rega investigation was carried out t in response to a specific incide practice within Network Rail. a) considered whether the b) identified whether there failures; c) considered the accuracy d) compared Network Rail	risks were being adequately id was any evidence of an undes y and effectiveness of Network s' systems with other infrastruct	arthwork a and not it of a tec entified a irable tree Rail's tec ture owne	s on the national rail n , as is more common p hnical review of the cu nd managed; nd in the incidences of chnical assessments; a	etwork. This practice for the RAIB, urrent status and f major earthworks and
Recommendations	Six recommendations are m	ade		
RECOMMENDATION	1		Status: Amber = Op	en
<ul> <li>improvements identified:</li> <li>a) the use of inspection intervention intervention intervention intervention in the section inspection intervention in the section is a process for many distribution of the section is a high focus by track inspection in the section is a high focus by track inspection of other earthworks eler f) track maintenance staff is sues – for example war g) the potential for earthwork infrequent and seasona h) the relative weighting at a lndex algorithm – and p i) the risk weighting attach</li> </ul>	not having the capability, know ater in neighbouring land; orks examiners to not observe a l visits; tached to the risks from cutting articularly in view of b), d), e) al ned to the operational conseque sources used in other inspectio	s; nworks defe action to norizons; areas and ledge or all relevar s and em bove; ence of al	elated defects – these in ects to the Territory Ea be taken; I particularly embankm time available to routin nt factors and indicator ibankments in the Slop in earthworks failure; a	may have rectification rthworks and nents to the detriment nely inspect off-track rs, because of the be Stability Hazard nd
	e recommendation, except for p	ointe a a	nd i DAIR is discussi	na the response to
these points with the ORR.		onts y a	nu j. RAIB is discussi	ig the response to
RECOMMENDATION	2		Status: Green 2 = C	ompleted
within their procedures so that maintenance of Territo track maintenance sta the reporting arranger communication syster Comment	ory Earthworks and Drainage En Iff briefings; ments for earthworks problems; ms between maintenance staff a	ngineers and and territo	resource levels; ory earthworks teams.	
Network Rail has accepted the ORR is considering whether to	e recommendation and has carr o close the recommendation.	ried it out		

RECOMMENDATION	3	Status: Green 2 = Completed
	lear policy, information and guidance to eighbours and problems related to the m	staff, particularly those in the maintenance anagement of infrastructure risk.
Comment		
Network Rail has accepted the ORR is considering whether to	e recommendation and has carried it out o close the recommendation.	
RECOMMENDATION	4	Status: Amber = Open
NR/L3/TRK/1010 and RT/LS/S	actions in regard to adverse weather wh S/021 to provide a clearer and more con relevant parts of the organisation.	
Comment		
Network Rail has accepted the	e recommendation and is carrying it out.	
[	ſ_	
RECOMMENDATION	5	Status: Amber = Open
Network Rail should develop a	and implement a communications proced I maintenance staff to provide relevant in	dure between Territory Earthworks
Network Rail should develop a and Drainage teams and local	and implement a communications proced I maintenance staff to provide relevant in	dure between Territory Earthworks
Network Rail should develop a and Drainage teams and local management of the earthwork Comment	and implement a communications proced I maintenance staff to provide relevant in	dure between Territory Earthworks
Network Rail should develop a and Drainage teams and local management of the earthwork <b>Comment</b> Network Rail has accepted the	and implement a communications proced I maintenance staff to provide relevant in as risk and Safety of the Line. e recommendation and is carrying it out.	dure between Territory Earthworks formation and allow more effective
Network Rail should develop a and Drainage teams and local management of the earthwork Comment	and implement a communications proced I maintenance staff to provide relevant in a risk and Safety of the Line.	dure between Territory Earthworks
Network Rail should develop a and Drainage teams and local management of the earthwork <b>Comment</b> Network Rail has accepted the <b>RECOMMENDATION</b> Network Rail should clarify the	and implement a communications proceed maintenance staff to provide relevant in the risk and Safety of the Line. e recommendation and is carrying it out.	dure between Territory Earthworks formation and allow more effective Status: Amber = Open ors to observe earthworks and develop an
Network Rail should develop a and Drainage teams and local management of the earthwork <b>Comment</b> Network Rail has accepted the <b>RECOMMENDATION</b> Network Rail should clarify the	and implement a communications proceed maintenance staff to provide relevant in as risk and Safety of the Line. e recommendation and is carrying it out. 6 e requirements for maintenance inspector	dure between Territory Earthworks formation and allow more effective Status: Amber = Open ors to observe earthworks and develop an
Network Rail should develop a and Drainage teams and local management of the earthwork <b>Comment</b> Network Rail has accepted the <b>RECOMMENDATION</b> Network Rail should clarify the appropriate reporting process. <b>Comment</b>	and implement a communications proceed maintenance staff to provide relevant in as risk and Safety of the Line. e recommendation and is carrying it out. 6 e requirements for maintenance inspector	dure between Territory Earthworks formation and allow more effective Status: Amber = Open ors to observe earthworks and develop an NR/SP/TRK/001.

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
National Networks: Class 317 EMU	Bishop's Stortford	16:24	20 January 2008	Staff hit by train (Injury/near miss)
RAIB Report No:	26/2008		Published:	23 December 2008
Summary				
At about 16:21 hrs on Sunday Street to Stansted Airport, who rapid evasive action to avoid b threw himself to the ground as trains or infrastructure. The tra	20 January 2008 the driver of to be was standing alongside his tra- being struck by another train tra the train passed. No-one was ain which was being repaired su	ain while velling at hurt in th ubsequer	two fitters made repair speed on the adjacen ie incident, and there v	s to it, had to take t line. The driver vas no damage to
Recommendations	Five recommendations are n	nade		
RECOMMENDATION	1		Status: Amber = Op	en
Network Rail and London Eastern Railway (National Express East Anglia) should carry out an exercise to improve the quality of safety critical communications between drivers and signallers. This should be monitored by the Communications Review Group system.				
Comment				
Network Rail and London East the recommendation.	tern Railway (National Express	East Ang	lia) have considered a	and are carrying out
RECOMMENDATION	2		Status: Amber = Op	en
drivers and signallers when dr of the arrangements, and Network	erating companies, should eval ivers have to go onto the track. vork Rail should make any nec ip system may provide an appr	This ass essary im	sessment should including provements to the pro	de the adequacy cess. The
Comment				
Network Rail with the train ope	erating companies, have accept	tad tha re	commondation and an	
				e carrying it out.
RECOMMENDATION	3		Status: Amber = Op	
London Eastern Railway (Nati arrangements for fitters acting Railway Safety Publication 1 'I	<b>3</b> onal Express East Anglia) shou as designated persons against Developing and Maintaining Sta corded and used to inform the	Ild review t recognis aff Compe	Status: Amber = Op the competence mana sed good practice (suc etence'), so that the oc	en agement h as the ORR casions on which
London Eastern Railway (Nati arrangements for fitters acting Railway Safety Publication 1 'I this qualification is used are re refresher training.	onal Express East Anglia) shou as designated persons against Developing and Maintaining Sta corded and used to inform the	Ild review t recognis aff Compe choice of	Status: Amber = Op the competence man sed good practice (suc etence'), so that the oc recertification interval	en agement h as the ORR ccasions on which and nature of
London Eastern Railway (Nati arrangements for fitters acting Railway Safety Publication 1 'I this qualification is used are re refresher training. <b>Comment</b>	onal Express East Anglia) shou as designated persons against Developing and Maintaining Sta	Ild review t recognis aff Compe choice of	Status: Amber = Op the competence man sed good practice (suc etence'), so that the oc recertification interval	en agement h as the ORR ccasions on which and nature of
London Eastern Railway (Nati arrangements for fitters acting Railway Safety Publication 1 'I this qualification is used are re refresher training. <b>Comment</b>	onal Express East Anglia) shou as designated persons against Developing and Maintaining Sta corded and used to inform the	Ild review t recognis aff Compe choice of	Status: Amber = Op the competence man sed good practice (suc etence'), so that the oc recertification interval	en agement h as the ORR casions on which and nature of
London Eastern Railway (Nati arrangements for fitters acting Railway Safety Publication 1 'I this qualification is used are re refresher training. <b>Comment</b> London Eastern Railway (Nati <b>RECOMMENDATION</b> Network Rail should devise ar	onal Express East Anglia) shou as designated persons against Developing and Maintaining Sta corded and used to inform the onal Express East Anglia) has a	Ild review t recognis aff Compo choice of accepted accepted	Status: Amber = Op the competence man sed good practice (suc etence'), so that the oc recertification interval the recommendation a Status: Amber = Op	en agement h as the ORR casions on which and nature of and is carrying it out.

Network Rail has accepted the recommendation and is carrying it out.

		Annexes		5
	1			
RECOMMENDATION	5	S	Status: Amber = Open	
	on duties with suitable	and sufficient inform	e arrangements to provide all sta nation to enable them to identify a	
Comment				
	ional Express East And			

Equipment Type	Place	Time	Date	Incident
National Networks: Class 450 EMU	Moor Lane LC	08:13	16 April 2008	Level Crossing fatality
RAIB Report No:	27/2008		Published:	23 December 2008
Summary				
At about 08:10 hrs on 16 April fatally injured a pedestrian on	2008, a train travelling from Lo Moor Lane footpath level cross train or the railway infrastructure	ing, near		Eton struck and
Recommendations	Four recommendations are	made		
RECOMMENDATION	1		Status: White = Awa	iting response
	ne risk to crossing users from sl opropriate measures, such as th e.			
Comment				
No response received from No	etwork Rail.			
RECOMMENDATION	2		Status: White = Awa	iting response
	Network Rail should review the operation of the 'Ellipse' computer system and the associated processes for managing work orders, and ensure that appropriate controls are in place to prevent the premature or inadvertent closure of work orders.			
Comment				
No response received from No	etwork Rail.			
RECOMMENDATION	3		Status: White = Awa	liting response
Network Rail should revise document NR/SP/OPS/100 to provide better guidance for risk assessors at level crossings on what level of upgrading of the crossing to improve safety can be regarded as reasonably practicable.				
Comment				
No response received from Network Rail.				
RECOMMENDATION	4		Status: White = Awa	uiting response
Network Rail should revise the guidance it gives to staff inspecting level crossings, ensuring that the importance of the correct position and layout of the warning signs is adequately emphasised.				
Comment				
No response received from Network Rail.				

# ANNEX C Appendix 8

# Recommendations Closed by ORR between 01 January 2009 and 01 May 2009

Report Number	Investigation Name	Recommendation number(s)	Date recommendation closed
09/2007	Bratts Blackhouse	3, 5 and 7	16-Mar-09
08/2008	Runaway and collision at Armathwaite	1 and 3	1-May-09
02/2007	Cricklewood Curve	1, 2, 5 and 6	16-Mar-09
23/2007	Dagenham Dock	2, 3, 6 and 7	16-Jan-09
05/2008	Derailment at Merstham tunnel	1, 4, 7, 8 and 9	16-Jan-09
44/2007	Derailments at Waterloo	7	1-May-09
21/2008	Fatal accident to track worker east of Reading station	1	16-Mar-09
11/2007	Huntingdon train door incident	3 and 4	1-Jan-09
14/2008	Collision with the gates at Lydney Town level crossing	5 and 9	1-May-09
14/2006	Liverpool Central derailment	1, 2, 6 and 7	1-May-09
07/2007	Ravenglass & Eskdale derailment of passenger coach	1, 5 and 8	1-May-09
13/2007	Runaway loco - East Didsbury	5, 7 and 8	1-May-09
24/2008	Runaway trolley at St Johns Wood	3, 7, 9, 11 and 13	1-May-09
35/2007	Swanage collision	1 and 5	16-Mar-09
15/2006	Thirsk station - near miss	1, 3, 4 and 5	16-Jan-09
03/2008	Train derailment at Mile End on London Underground	1 and 4	16-Mar-09

# ANNEX C Appendix 9

# List of investigations published in 2008

Section 1				
National Networks	Location	Date	Accident / Incident	
Class 66 Locomotive	Burton on Trent	01-Aug-07	Passenger train struck by heavy object while passing a freight train.	
Class 66 Locomotive	King Edward bridge in Newcastle	10-May-07	Derailment of a freight train	
Class 165 DMU	Ruscombe junction near Reading	29-April-07	Track worker fatality	
Class 377 EMU	Hooley cutting, near Merstham	13-Jan-07	Derailment of passenger train	
Class 158 DMU	Kemble, Gloucestershire	15-Jan-07	Derailment of passenger train	
Engineers Vehicles	Armathwaite	28-Jan-07	Runaway and collision	
Class 3300 DMU - Northern Ireland Railways	Limavady junction, Northern Ireland	02-Aug-07	Collision between train and tractor	
Class 170 DMU (Turbostar)	Croxton level crossing,Norfolk	12-Sept-07	Derailment of a passenger train	
Class 66 Locomotive	Camden Road, London	19-Jul-07	Runaway of two wagons	
Class 121 DMU	Aylesbury, Bucks	27-Aug-07	Two trains in the same section	
Class 66 Locomotive	Duddlestone junction, Birmingham	10-Aug-08	Derailment of freight train	
Class 158 DMU	Barrow upon Soar	01-Feb-08	Collision of a train with a demolished footbridge	
Class 455 EMU	Learherhead	29-Aug-07	Track worker struck by a passenger train	
Class 390 EMU "Pendolino"	Grayrigg	23-Feb-07	Derailment of passenger train	
Class 165 DMU	Reading station	29-Nov-07	Track worker was struck and fatally injured	
Class 158 DMU	Ty Mawr Farm crossing	27-Aug-07	Train over speeding through speed restricted area	
Class 43 HST Power Car and Class 165 DMU	Didcot North junction	22-Aug-08	Signal Passed at Danger and subsequent near miss	
Class 158 DMU	Earthworks - Class Investigation	28-Feb-08	Network Rail's Management of Earthworks	
Class 317 electric multiple units	Bishop's Storford, Essex	20-Jan-08	Near miss involving railway staff and train	
Class 450 EMU	Moor Lane, Staines, Surrey	16-Apr-08	Fatal accident at footpath level Crossing	

Section 2			
Light Rail	Location	Date	Accident / Incident
T68 Tram - Manchester Metrolink	Pomona, Manchester	17-Jan-07	Derailment

Section 3			
Metro	Location	Date	Accident / Incident
1992 Tubestock	London Underground Central Line near Mile End station	05-July-07	Derailment
1995 Tubestock	Northern Line, Camden Town	10-June-07	Train driven in wrong direction
1995 Tubestock	Tooting Broadway station	01-Nov-07	Passenger trapped in door
On-track plant/machinery	St John's Wood, London	25-Oct-07	Minor collision between engineering unit and two manual trolleys

Section 4			
Heritage	Location	Date	Accident / Incident
Class 08 shunter	Lydney Town level crossing	15-Aug-07	Collision between train and crossing gates
Danske Statsbaner carriage	Nene Valley Railway	16-Feb-08	Child fell from train

Section 5			
Channel Tunnel	Location	Date	Accident / Incident
Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

## ANNEX D

# Summary of Schedules and notification requirements for accident and incidents on UK railways (Annexes to the Regulations)

Schedule 1 – No telephone	tify immediately by	Schedule 2 – Notif writing	y in 3 working days in	Schedule 3 – Notify in bulk monthly in writing
1 (1) Deaths to passengers, members of the public or staff, caused in accidents or incidents involving moving trains.	Except: Deaths as a result of suicide, trespass, assault, natural causes, any deaths as a result of an accident not involving moving trains.	2 (1) Collisions with c animals or items plac railway or tram tracks otherwise have requir of the headings in Sc	ed by vandals on which would not red reporting under any	3 (1) Failures of equipment at level crossings which affect the level of railway safety at that crossing, that are not notified under Schedule 1 (9).
1 (1) Serious injuries to passengers, members of the public, or staff, caused in accidents or incidents involving moving trains.	Except: Serious injuries as a result of attempted suicide, trespass, assault or any serious injury as a consequence of an accident not involving moving trains.	2 (2) Serious injuries to one person on trains, trams, stations or other railway property if the event leading to injury was connected with the operation of trains.	Except: Serious injuries as a result of attempted suicide, trespass, assault or any serious injury as a consequence of an accident not involving moving trains.	3 (2) Broken rails or rails where pieces have broken off and buckled rails where the route has to be closed or a speed restriction put in place. (NB: Precautionary weather related speed restrictions need not be notified)
death or serious i	ng accidents involving injury to a person trespass as above.	2 (2) Incidents where running lines or dama		3 (3) Failures of structures on the railways such as cuttings, bridges, embankments and stations where under slightly different conditions there may have been a death, two or more serious injuries or 2 million euros worth of damage to rolling stock, infrastructure or the environment.
1 (3) (between rolling stock), 1 (5) (buffer stops) Collisions between trains or trams on running lines or with buffer stops or other automatic stop devices which cause damage to the vehicles involved.		2 (4) Unintended divisions of any trains or trams while in service or being prepared for service.		3 (4) Signal failures which reduce the level of railway safety by affecting the ability of the system to detect or protect trains that are not notified under Schedule 1 (9).
1 (4) Derailments traffic or which bl open to traffic.	on lines open to lock running lines	2 (5) Failures of axles	s, wheels or tyres.	3 (5) Signals passed at danger unless the incident is notified under Schedule 1 (9).
1 (6) Release of, of dangerous goods	1 (6) Release of, or fires involving dangerous goods (including radioactive material) requiring an area		re electrical arcing or	3 (6) Collisions between trams and road vehicles which are not notified under Schedule 1(1).
1 (7) Accidents or incidents leading to the closure of a route for more than 6 hours (but not including weather related matters).		2 (6) Failures of rope railways whose total km.	s on cable hauled ength is greater than 1	
1 (8) Accidents causing an excess of 2 million euros worth of damage to trains, infrastructure or the environment. This includes rolling stock which is written off, major track or structure damage or significant pollution incidents.				
1 (9) Accidents or could have lead to injuries or 2 millio	r incidents which o deaths, serious on euros worth of infrastructure or the			

# ANNEX D Appendix 1

# Summary of Schedules and notification requirements for accidents and incidents on the Channel Tunnel

Schedule 4 – Notify imm		Schedule 5 – Notify in 3 working days in writing
4 (1) An accident resulting in death or serious injury to a person.	<b>Except:</b> Deaths or serious injury as a result of suicide, trespass, assault, natural causes. Any deaths or serious injuries as a result of an accident not involving moving trains.	5(1) A fire, arcing or fusing which adversely affects the functioning of signalling, catenary or rolling stock control equipment
4(2) A derailment of rolling st blocks a running line.	ock which causes damage to or	5(2) A fire that results in the suspension of railway services or closure of a part or railway property affecting the track, for a period of more than one hour.
between rolling stock and: (a) other rolling stock;	n any line other than a siding, of causing damage to or derailment or	5(3) Any unintended division of a train, or breakage of coupling.
4(4) An accident that causes the infrastructure or the envir		<ul> <li>5(4) The failure of rolling stock on the track caused by:</li> <li>(a) the failure or seizing of an axle;</li> <li>(b) the failure of a wheel or tyre, including a tyre loose on its wheel;</li> <li>(c) the failure of brakes on a train; or</li> <li>(d) a fire or severe electrical arching or fusing on rolling stock, whether or not extinguished by a fire fighting service.</li> </ul>
	ssing involving a vehicle or a whether or not a person suffers	5(5) A broken rail, major failure or track equipment (weld, fastenings etc) or track deformation.
4(6) An accident involving the dangerous goods that neces part of the terminal.	e release or combustion of sitates the evacuation of a tunnel or	5(6) Any significant safety related breakdown or any serious destruction or collapse of equipment, installations or structures.
of a train to another part of the fire brigade.	ation of passengers from one part the same train or intervention of the	5(7) Any failure in the signalling system, or any other safety system, which endangers or potentially endangers the safe operation of the railway.
4(8) An accident or incident I passengers from a train.	<u> </u>	5(8) Submersion of track that necessitates its closure.
4(9) Unauthorised passing of	f a closed marker or signal.	5(9) Unscheduled stopping of a train in a tunnel for more than 30 minutes.
4(10) Runaway train on a line		5(10) Damage to track caused by rolling stock or a dragging object.
	which, under slightly different serious injury or extensive damage ture or the environment.	5(11) Spillage of fuel from a road vehicle being carried on a shuttle train.
		5(12) A breach of the requirements for the transport of dangerous goods contained or referred to in the Carriage of Dangerous Goods and Use of Transportable Pressure Equipment Regulations 2004(a)
		5(13) Any incident during which installations, equipment or rolling stock come into unintended contact with live overhead power lines with a voltage in excess of 200 volts.

# ANNEX E

## **Statistics**

# Summary of investigations opened in 2008 by type

Type of incident	Total
Passenger train derailment (all trains)	5
Freight train derailment	4
Collision with other train	1
Collision with other object	4
Train door incident	2
Level crossing incidents (fatalities)	6
Level crossing incidents (injuries)	0
Level crossing incidents (near miss)	3
Staff hit by train (fatalities)	0
Staff hit by train (injury or near miss)	3
Run away incidents	0
Unsafe Loads	3
Train defects	0
Unauthorised movement of train/ vehicle	0
Possession issues	1
Signal passed at danger by a significant distance (SPAD)	0
Electrocution	0
Fire on rolling stock	0
Total	32

Industry Sector Name	Total
Mainline passenger train operating company involved	5
Mainline freight train operating company involved	5
Tramways	2
Network Rail/Contractors involved	15
Heritage lines	2
Metro inc LUL	1
Euro Tunnel <sup>3</sup>	1
Northern Ireland Railway	1
Total	32

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> The regulations in respect of accidents and incidents occurring on the Channel Tunnel did not come into effect until 31 January 2006.

# ANNEX F

# Glossary of abbreviations and acronyms

COSS	Controller of Site Safety
DfT	Department for Transport
EWS	English Welsh & Scottish Railways, a freight operating company
FOC	Freight Operating Company
LUL	London Underground Ltd
ORR	Office of Rail Regulation (Her Majesty's Railway Inspectorate)
MoU	Memorandum of Understanding
PICOP	Person in Charge of the Possession
SPAD	Signal Passed At Danger
ТОС	Train Operating Company
TPWS	Train Protection and Warning System

# ANNEX G

5

## **Glossary of terms**

All definitions marked with an asterisk, thus (\*), have been taken from Ellis' British Railway Engineering Encyclopaedia © lain Ellis. <u>www.iainellis.com</u>

Exchange sidings	Exchange sidings are locations where wagons bound for a private terminal or factory are placed and collected/returned by an industrial locomotive.	
Facing points	Points where two routes diverge in the direction of travel.	
Fouling point	The position on the track beyond which a train or tram will be certain t be hit by another train or tram on a conflicting track or route.	
Ground Frame	A small group of signal and points levers located close to some isolated and infrequently used facility such as a trailing crossover. These levers are locked by the controlling signal box, and only released when required.*	
Hot wheel detector	A track-mounted sensor which detects heat from skidding wheels or dragging brakes.	
Infrastructure Manager	Any person who is responsible for establishing and maintaining infrastructure or a part thereof, which may also include the management of infrastructure control and safety systems, but does not include a maintainer.	
Miniature stop lights	Miniature lights, most often Red (R) and Green (G), used as the warning at certain types of automatic level crossing.*	
Multiple Unit Train	A train consisting of one or more vehicles (semi permanently coupled together) with a driving cab at both ends. Some or all the vehicles may be equipped with powered axles.	
On Track Plant	Engineering plant with rail wheels, including on track machines (OTM) and road rail vehicles.	
Possession	A period of time during which one or more tracks are blocked to trains to permit work to be safely carried out on or near the line.*	
Rimini	('rimm-inn-ee') Risk Minimisation, a standardised process for identifying and recording the safest practical protection system for a particular activity undertaken on or near the line.*	
Release	For a ground frame to be operated the signaller in the local signal box has to 'release' the frame, usually by operating a switch on the signalling control panel. Until the 'release' is given, the levers in the frame remain locked.	

Sentinel	Operated by the National Competency Control Agency (NCCA), Sentinel is the brandname for the competency control system based on photographic identity cards, covering medical fitness and AOD:HS, AOD:LXA, AOD:PO, Authorised Person (AP), Controller of Site Safety (COSS), Engineering Supervisor (ES), Handsignaller (HS), Individual Working Alone (IWA), Lookout (LKT, LO), Nominated Person (NP), Personal Track Safety (PTS), Person In Charge of Possession (PICOP), Protection Controller (PC), Points Operator (PO), Rail Incident Officer (RIO), Senior Person In Charge of Possession (SPICOP), Signaller, Track Welder (TW) competencies. The Sentinel branding is now being phased out.*
Tie-bar	A temporary piece of equipment that can be fitted across the bottom of two rails to prevent gauge widening occurring that is no part of the design.
Track circuit	An electrical train detection system, based on the principle of proving the absence of a train. In its basic form, a source of electrical current is connected between the running rails at one end of the section to be detected. At the other end a relay coil (or equivalent) is connected between the rails. When there is no rail vehicle present, the current source energises the relay coil and the section is proved clear. When a rail vehicle enters the section, the action of wheels and axles is to short the relay out, causing it drop away and create an open circuit.*
User worked crossing	A level crossing where the barriers or gates are operated by the user. There is generally no indication of the approach of trains, but a telephone will be provided to contact the signaller.*
Weekly Operating Notice	A document published on a region basis, providing information about engineering work, speed restrictions, alterations to national railway network and other relevant information to train drivers.

## Annual Report feedback form

Now you have had the chance to read the RAIB annual report, we would like to know your opinion of it. To help us improve the annual report we would welcome your feedback on the following:

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the following statements:

- 1. I found the information is easy to understand:
  - a. Strongly agree
  - b. Tend to agree
  - c. Neither agree nor disagree
  - d. Tend to disagree
  - e. Strongly disagree
- 2. I found that there is sufficient detail in the report to make it interesting to read:
  - a. Strongly agree
  - b. Tend to agree
  - c. Neither agree nor disagree
  - d. Tend to disagree
  - e. Strongly disagree
- 3. I found the technical information is easily understood:
  - a. Strongly agree
  - b. Tend to agree
  - c. Neither agree nor disagree
  - d. Tend to disagree
  - e. Strongly disagree
- 4. This report is useful in providing an overview of how the RAIB conducts its investigations:
  - a. Strongly agree
  - b. Tend to agree
  - c. Neither agree nor disagree
  - d. Tend to disagree
  - e. Strongly disagree
- 5. What did you particularly like about the report?





6. What did you particularly dislike about the report?

## 7. What improvements would you like to see in the presentation of the report?

8. Is there any particular information you would like to see in future reports?

Please send any comments to the RAIB using any of the contact methods below:

- Telephone: 01332 253300
- Fax: 01332 253338
- E-form: found on the website at: www.raib.gov.uk/publications/annual\_report/annual\_report\_published\_in\_2009.cfm which should be returned to the RAIB via: annualreportfeedback@raib.gov.uk
- Or Write to:

Publications Team Rail Accident Investigation Branch The Wharf Stores Road Derby DE21 4BA

This page is left intentionally blank

This report is published by the Rail Accident Investigation Branch, Department for Transport.

© Crown copyright 2009

Any enquiries about this publication should be sent to:

RAIB	Telephone: 01332 253300
The Wharf	Fax: 01332 253301
Stores Road	Email: enquiries@raib.gov.uk
Derby UK	Website: www.raib.gov.uk
DE21 4BA	-